

ORDERS Purchase Order Message

EDIFACT/D01B/ORDERS

Version: 1.0

Company: Simplot Australia
Publication: 12/11/2019

Table of Contents

ORDERS	Purchase order message	1
UNH	MESSAGE HEADER	15
BGM	BEGINNING OF MESSAGE	18
DTM	DATE/TIME/PERIOD	19
PAI	PAYMENT INSTRUCTIONS	20
ALI	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION	21
IMD	ITEM DESCRIPTION	22
FTX	FREE TEXT	24
GIR	RELATED IDENTIFICATION NUMBERS	26
Group 1	Segment Group 1	28
RFF	REFERENCE	29
DTM	DATE/TIME/PERIOD	30
Group 2	Segment Group 2	31
NAD	NAME AND ADDRESS	32
LOC	PLACE/LOCATION IDENTIFICATION	35
FII	FINANCIAL INSTITUTION INFORMATION	37
Group 3	Segment Group 3	39
RFF	REFERENCE	40
DTM	DATE/TIME/PERIOD	41
Group 4	Segment Group 4	42
DOC	DOCUMENT/MESSAGE DETAILS	43
DTM	DATE/TIME/PERIOD	45
Group 5	Segment Group 5	46
CTA	CONTACT INFORMATION	47
COM	COMMUNICATION CONTACT	48
Group 6	Segment Group 6	49
TAX	DUTY/TAX/FEE DETAILS	50
MOA	MONETARY AMOUNT	52
LOC	PLACE/LOCATION IDENTIFICATION	53
Group 7	Segment Group 7	55
CUX	CURRENCIES	56
PCD	PERCENTAGE DETAILS	58
DTM	DATE/TIME/PERIOD	59
Group 8	Segment Group 8	60
PAT	PAYMENT TERMS BASIS	61
DTM	DATE/TIME/PERIOD	63
PCD	PERCENTAGE DETAILS	64
Group 9	Segment Group 9	65
MOA	MONETARY AMOUNT	66
GIR	RELATED IDENTIFICATION NUMBERS	67

RJL	ACCOUNTING JOURNAL IDENTIFICATION	69
Group 10	Segment Group 10	70
TDT	DETAILS OF TRANSPORT	71
Group 11	Segment Group 11	73
LOC	PLACE/LOCATION IDENTIFICATION	74
DTM	DATE/TIME/PERIOD	76
Group 12	Segment Group 12	77
TOD	TERMS OF DELIVERY OR TRANSPORT	78
LOC	PLACE/LOCATION IDENTIFICATION	79
Group 13	Segment Group 13	81
PAC	PACKAGE	82
MEA	MEASUREMENTS	84
Group 14	Segment Group 14	86
PCI	PACKAGE IDENTIFICATION	87
RFF	REFERENCE	89
DTM	DATE/TIME/PERIOD	90
GIN	GOODS IDENTITY NUMBER	91
Group 15	Segment Group 15	93
EQD	EQUIPMENT DETAILS	94
HAN	HANDLING INSTRUCTIONS	96
MEA	MEASUREMENTS	97
FTX	FREE TEXT	99
Group 16	Segment Group 16	101
SCC	SCHEDULING CONDITIONS	102
FTX	FREE TEXT	103
RFF	REFERENCE	105
Group 17	Segment Group 17	106
QTY	QUANTITY	107
DTM	DATE/TIME/PERIOD	108
Group 18	Segment Group 18	109
APR	ADDITIONAL PRICE INFORMATION	110
DTM	DATE/TIME/PERIOD	111
RNG	RANGE DETAILS	112
Group 19	Segment Group 19	113
ALC	ALLOWANCE OR CHARGE	114
ALI	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION	116
DTM	DATE/TIME/PERIOD	117
Group 20	Segment Group 20	118
QTY	QUANTITY	119
RNG	RANGE DETAILS	120
Group 21	Segment Group 21	121
PCD	PERCENTAGE DETAILS	122
RNG	RANGE DETAILS	123
Group 22	Segment Group 22	124

MOA	MONETARY AMOUNT	125
RNG	RANGE DETAILS	126
Group 23	Segment Group 23	127
RTE	RATE DETAILS	128
RNG	RANGE DETAILS	129
Group 24	Segment Group 24	130
TAX	DUTY/TAX/FEE DETAILS	131
MOA	MONETARY AMOUNT	133
Group 25	Segment Group 25	134
RCS	REQUIREMENTS AND CONDITIONS	135
RFF	REFERENCE	136
DTM	DATE/TIME/PERIOD	137
FTX	FREE TEXT	138
Group 26	Segment Group 26	140
DGS	DANGEROUS GOODS	141
FTX	FREE TEXT	143
Group 27	Segment Group 27	145
CTA	CONTACT INFORMATION	146
COM	COMMUNICATION CONTACT	147
Group 28	Segment Group 28	148
LIN	LINE ITEM	149
PIA	ADDITIONAL PRODUCT ID	151
IMD	ITEM DESCRIPTION	154
MEA	MEASUREMENTS	156
QTY	QUANTITY	158
PCD	PERCENTAGE DETAILS	159
ALI	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION	160
DTM	DATE/TIME/PERIOD	161
MOA	MONETARY AMOUNT	162
GIS	GENERAL INDICATOR	163
GIN	GOODS IDENTITY NUMBER	164
GIR	RELATED IDENTIFICATION NUMBERS	166
QVR	QUANTITY VARIANCES	168
DOC	DOCUMENT/MESSAGE DETAILS	169
PAI	PAYMENT INSTRUCTIONS	171
MTD	MAINTENANCE OPERATION DETAILS	172
FTX	FREE TEXT	173
Group 29	Segment Group 29	175
CCI	CHARACTERISTIC/CLASS ID	176
CAV	CHARACTERISTIC VALUE	178
MEA	MEASUREMENTS	179
Group 30	Segment Group 30	181
PAT	PAYMENT TERMS BASIS	182
DTM	DATE/TIME/PERIOD	184

PCD	PERCENTAGE DETAILS	185
Group 31	Segment Group 31	186
MOA	MONETARY AMOUNT	187
GIR	RELATED IDENTIFICATION NUMBERS	188
Group 32	Segment Group 32	190
PRI	PRICE DETAILS	191
CUX	CURRENCIES	192
APR	ADDITIONAL PRICE INFORMATION	194
RNG	RANGE DETAILS	195
DTM	DATE/TIME/PERIOD	196
Group 33	Segment Group 33	197
RFF	REFERENCE	198
DTM	DATE/TIME/PERIOD	199
GIS	GENERAL INDICATOR	200
MOA	MONETARY AMOUNT	201
Group 34	Segment Group 34	202
PAC	PACKAGE	203
MEA	MEASUREMENTS	205
QTY	QUANTITY	207
DTM	DATE/TIME/PERIOD	208
Group 35	Segment Group 35	209
RFF	REFERENCE	210
DTM	DATE/TIME/PERIOD	211
Group 36	Segment Group 36	212
PCI	PACKAGE IDENTIFICATION	213
RFF	REFERENCE	215
DTM	DATE/TIME/PERIOD	216
GIN	GOODS IDENTITY NUMBER	217
Group 37	Segment Group 37	219
LOC	PLACE/LOCATION IDENTIFICATION	220
QTY	QUANTITY	222
PCD	PERCENTAGE DETAILS	223
DTM	DATE/TIME/PERIOD	224
Group 38	Segment Group 38	225
TAX	DUTY/TAX/FEE DETAILS	226
MOA	MONETARY AMOUNT	228
LOC	PLACE/LOCATION IDENTIFICATION	229
Group 39	Segment Group 39	231
NAD	NAME AND ADDRESS	232
LOC	PLACE/LOCATION IDENTIFICATION	235
FII	FINANCIAL INSTITUTION INFORMATION	237
Group 40	Segment Group 40	239
RFF	REFERENCE	240
DTM	DATE/TIME/PERIOD	241

Group 41	Segment Group 41	242
DOC	DOCUMENT/MESSAGE DETAILS	243
DTM	DATE/TIME/PERIOD	245
Group 42	Segment Group 42	246
CTA	CONTACT INFORMATION	247
COM	COMMUNICATION CONTACT	248
Group 43	Segment Group 43	249
ALC	ALLOWANCE OR CHARGE	250
ALI	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION	252
DTM	DATE/TIME/PERIOD	253
Group 44	Segment Group 44	254
QTY	QUANTITY	255
RNG	RANGE DETAILS	256
Group 45	Segment Group 45	257
PCD	PERCENTAGE DETAILS	258
RNG	RANGE DETAILS	259
Group 46	Segment Group 46	260
MOA	MONETARY AMOUNT	261
RNG	RANGE DETAILS	262
Group 47	Segment Group 47	263
RTE	RATE DETAILS	264
RNG	RANGE DETAILS	265
Group 48	Segment Group 48	266
TAX	DUTY/TAX/FEE DETAILS	267
MOA	MONETARY AMOUNT	269
Group 49	Segment Group 49	270
TDT	DETAILS OF TRANSPORT	271
Group 50	Segment Group 50	273
LOC	PLACE/LOCATION IDENTIFICATION	274
DTM	DATE/TIME/PERIOD	276
Group 51	Segment Group 51	277
TOD	TERMS OF DELIVERY OR TRANSPORT	278
LOC	PLACE/LOCATION IDENTIFICATION	279
Group 52	Segment Group 52	281
EQD	EQUIPMENT DETAILS	282
HAN	HANDLING INSTRUCTIONS	284
MEA	MEASUREMENTS	285
FTX	FREE TEXT	287
Group 53	Segment Group 53	289
SCC	SCHEDULING CONDITIONS	290
FTX	FREE TEXT	291
RFF	REFERENCE	293
Group 54	Segment Group 54	294
QTY	QUANTITY	295

DTM	DATE/TIME/PERIOD	296
Group 55	Segment Group 55	297
RCS	REQUIREMENTS AND CONDITIONS	298
RFF	REFERENCE	299
DTM	DATE/TIME/PERIOD	300
FTX	FREE TEXT	301
Group 56	Segment Group 56	303
STG	STAGES	304
Group 57	Segment Group 57	305
QTY	QUANTITY	306
MOA	MONETARY AMOUNT	307
Group 58	Segment Group 58	308
DGS	DANGEROUS GOODS	309
FTX	FREE TEXT	311
Group 59	Segment Group 59	313
CTA	CONTACT INFORMATION	314
COM	COMMUNICATION CONTACT	315
UNS	SECTION CONTROL	316
MOA	MONETARY AMOUNT	317
CNT	CONTROL TOTAL	318
Group 60	Segment Group 60	319
ALC	ALLOWANCE OR CHARGE	320
ALI	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION	322
MOA	MONETARY AMOUNT	323
UNT	MESSAGE TRAILER	324

ORDERS Purchase order message

Message Status=**12**

Definition: A message specifying details for goods or services ordered under conditions agreed between the seller and the buyer.

Heading:

<u>Pos</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Segment Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Rep</u>	<u>Notes</u>	<u>Usage</u>
0010	UNH	MESSAGE HEADER	M	1	N1/0010	Must use
0020	BGM	BEGINNING OF MESSAGE	M	1	N1/0020	Must use
0030	DTM	DATE/TIME/PERIOD	M	35	N1/0030	Must use
0040	PAI	PAYMENT INSTRUCTIONS	C	1	N1/0040	Used
0050	ALI	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION	C	5	N1/0050	Used
0060	IMD	ITEM DESCRIPTION	C	999	N1/0060	Used
0070	FTX	FREE TEXT	C	99	N1/0070	Used
0080	GIR	RELATED IDENTIFICATION NUMBERS	C	10	N1/0080	Used
0090		Segment Group 1	C	9999	N1/0090	Used
0100	RFF	REFERENCE	M	1	N1/0100	Must use
0110	DTM	DATE/TIME/PERIOD	C	5	N1/0110	Used
0120		Segment Group 2	C	99	N1/0120	Used
0130	NAD	NAME AND ADDRESS	M	1	N1/0130	Must use
0140	LOC	PLACE/LOCATION IDENTIFICATION	C	99	N1/0140	Used
0150	FII	FINANCIAL INSTITUTION INFORMATION	C	5	N1/0150	Used
0160		Segment Group 3	C	99	N1/0160	Used
0170	RFF	REFERENCE	M	1	N1/0170	Must use
0180	DTM	DATE/TIME/PERIOD	C	5	N1/0180	Used
0190		Segment Group 4	C	5	N1/0190	Used
0200	DOC	DOCUMENT/MESSAGE DETAILS	M	1	N1/0200	Must use
0210	DTM	DATE/TIME/PERIOD	C	5	N1/0210	Used
0220		Segment Group 5	C	5	N1/0220	Used
0230	CTA	CONTACT INFORMATION	M	1	N1/0230	Must use
0240	COM	COMMUNICATION CONTACT	C	5	N1/0240	Used
0250		Segment Group 6	C	5	N1/0250	Used
0260	TAX	DUTY/TAX/FEE DETAILS	M	1	N1/0260	Must use
0270	MOA	MONETARY AMOUNT	C	1	N1/0270	Used
0280	LOC	PLACE/LOCATION IDENTIFICATION	C	9	N1/0280	Used
0290		Segment Group 7	C	5	N1/0290	Used
0300	CUX	CURRENCIES	M	1	N1/0300	Must use
0310	PCD	PERCENTAGE DETAILS	C	5	N1/0310	Used
0320	DTM	DATE/TIME/PERIOD	C	5	N1/0320	Used
0330		Segment Group 8	C	10	N1/0330	Used
0340	PAT	PAYMENT TERMS BASIS	M	1	N1/0340	Must use

<u>Pos</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Segment Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Rep</u>	<u>Notes</u>	<u>Usage</u>
0350	DTM	DATE/TIME/PERIOD	C	5	N1/0350	Used
0360	PCD	PERCENTAGE DETAILS	C	1	N1/0360	Used
0370		Segment Group 9	C	9999	N1/0370	Used
0380	MOA	MONETARY AMOUNT	M	1	N1/0380	Must use
0390	GIR	RELATED IDENTIFICATION NUMBERS	C	9	N1/0390	Used
0400	RJL	ACCOUNTING JOURNAL IDENTIFICATION	C	99	N1/0400	Used
0410		Segment Group 10	C	10	N1/0410	Used
0420	TDT	DETAILS OF TRANSPORT	M	1	N1/0420	Must use
0430		Segment Group 11	C	10	N1/0430	Used
0440	LOC	PLACE/LOCATION IDENTIFICATION	M	1	N1/0440	Must use
0450	DTM	DATE/TIME/PERIOD	C	5	N1/0450	Used
0460		Segment Group 12	C	5	N1/0460	Used
0470	TOD	TERMS OF DELIVERY OR TRANSPORT	M	1	N1/0470	Must use
0480	LOC	PLACE/LOCATION IDENTIFICATION	C	2	N1/0480	Used
0490		Segment Group 13	C	99	N1/0490	Used
0500	PAC	PACKAGE	M	1	N1/0500	Must use
0510	MEA	MEASUREMENTS	C	5	N1/0510	Used
0520		Segment Group 14	C	5	N1/0520	Used
0530	PCI	PACKAGE IDENTIFICATION	M	1	N1/0530	Must use
0540	RFF	REFERENCE	C	1	N1/0540	Used
0550	DTM	DATE/TIME/PERIOD	C	5	N1/0550	Used
0560	GIN	GOODS IDENTITY NUMBER	C	10	N1/0560	Used
0570		Segment Group 15	C	10	N1/0570	Used
0580	EQD	EQUIPMENT DETAILS	M	1	N1/0580	Must use
0590	HAN	HANDLING INSTRUCTIONS	C	5	N1/0590	Used
0600	MEA	MEASUREMENTS	C	5	N1/0600	Used
0610	FTX	FREE TEXT	C	5	N1/0610	Used
0620		Segment Group 16	C	10	N1/0620	Used
0630	SCC	SCHEDULING CONDITIONS	M	1	N1/0630	Must use
0640	FTX	FREE TEXT	C	5	N1/0640	Used
0650	RFF	REFERENCE	C	5	N1/0650	Used
0660		Segment Group 17	C	10	N1/0660	Used
0670	QTY	QUANTITY	M	1	N1/0670	Must use
0680	DTM	DATE/TIME/PERIOD	C	5	N1/0680	Used
0690		Segment Group 18	C	25	N1/0690	Used
0700	APR	ADDITIONAL PRICE INFORMATION	M	1	N1/0700	Must use
0710	DTM	DATE/TIME/PERIOD	C	5	N1/0710	Used
0720	RNG	RANGE DETAILS	C	1	N1/0720	Used
0730		Segment Group 19	C	99	N1/0730	Used
0740	ALC	ALLOWANCE OR CHARGE	M	1	N1/0740	Must use
0750	ALI	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION	C	5	N1/0750	Used

<u>Pos</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Segment Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Rep</u>	<u>Notes</u>	<u>Usage</u>
0760	DTM	DATE/TIME/PERIOD	C	5	N1/0760	Used
0770		Segment Group 20	C	1	N1/0770	Used
0780	QTY	QUANTITY	M	1	N1/0780	Must use
0790	RNG	RANGE DETAILS	C	1	N1/0790	Used
0800		Segment Group 21	C	1	N1/0800	Used
0810	PCD	PERCENTAGE DETAILS	M	1	N1/0810	Must use
0820	RNG	RANGE DETAILS	C	1	N1/0820	Used
0830		Segment Group 22	C	2	N1/0830	Used
0840	MOA	MONETARY AMOUNT	M	1	N1/0840	Must use
0850	RNG	RANGE DETAILS	C	1	N1/0850	Used
0860		Segment Group 23	C	1	N1/0860	Used
0870	RTE	RATE DETAILS	M	1	N1/0870	Must use
0880	RNG	RANGE DETAILS	C	1	N1/0880	Used
0890		Segment Group 24	C	5	N1/0890	Used
0900	TAX	DUTY/TAX/FEE DETAILS	M	1	N1/0900	Must use
0910	MOA	MONETARY AMOUNT	C	1	N1/0910	Used
0920		Segment Group 25	C	999	N1/0920	Used
0930	RCS	REQUIREMENTS AND CONDITIONS	M	1	N1/0930	Must use
0940	RFF	REFERENCE	C	5	N1/0940	Used
0950	DTM	DATE/TIME/PERIOD	C	5	N1/0950	Used
0960	FTX	FREE TEXT	C	99999	N1/0960	Used
0970		Segment Group 26	C	999	N1/0970	Used
0980	DGS	DANGEROUS GOODS	M	1	N1/0980	Must use
0990	FTX	FREE TEXT	C	5	N1/0990	Used
1000		Segment Group 27	C	99	N1/1000	Used
1010	CTA	CONTACT INFORMATION	M	1	N1/1010	Must use
1020	COM	COMMUNICATION CONTACT	C	5	N1/1020	Used

Detail:

<u>Pos</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Segment Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Rep</u>	<u>Notes</u>	<u>Usage</u>
1030		Segment Group 28	C	200000	N2/1030	Used
1040	LIN	LINE ITEM	M	1	N2/1040	Must use
1050	PIA	ADDITIONAL PRODUCT ID	C	25	N2/1050	Used
1060	IMD	ITEM DESCRIPTION	C	99	N2/1060	Used
1070	MEA	MEASUREMENTS	C	99	N2/1070	Used
1080	QTY	QUANTITY	C	99	N2/1080	Used
1090	PCD	PERCENTAGE DETAILS	C	5	N2/1090	Used
1100	ALI	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION	C	5	N2/1100	Used
1110	DTM	DATE/TIME/PERIOD	C	35	N2/1110	Used
1120	MOA	MONETARY AMOUNT	C	10	N2/1120	Used
1130	GIS	GENERAL INDICATOR	C	99	N2/1130	Used
1140	GIN	GOODS IDENTITY NUMBER	C	1000	N2/1140	Used
1150	GIR	RELATED IDENTIFICATION NUMBERS	C	1000	N2/1150	Used

<u>Pos</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Segment Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Rep</u>	<u>Notes</u>	<u>Usage</u>
1160	QVR	QUANTITY VARIANCES	C	1	N2/1160	Used
1170	DOC	DOCUMENT/MESSAGE DETAILS	C	99	N2/1170	Used
1180	PAI	PAYMENT INSTRUCTIONS	C	1	N2/1180	Used
1190	MTD	MAINTENANCE OPERATION DETAILS	C	99	N2/1190	Used
1200	FTX	FREE TEXT	C	99	N2/1200	Used
1210		Segment Group 29	C	999	N2/1210	Used
1220	CCI	CHARACTERISTIC/CLASS ID	M	1	N2/1220	Must use
1230	CAV	CHARACTERISTIC VALUE	C	10	N2/1230	Used
1240	MEA	MEASUREMENTS	C	10	N2/1240	Used
1250		Segment Group 30	C	10	N2/1250	Used
1260	PAT	PAYMENT TERMS BASIS	M	1	N2/1260	Must use
1270	DTM	DATE/TIME/PERIOD	C	5	N2/1270	Used
1280	PCD	PERCENTAGE DETAILS	C	1	N2/1280	Used
1290		Segment Group 31	C	9999	N2/1290	Used
1300	MOA	MONETARY AMOUNT	M	1	N2/1300	Must use
1310	GIR	RELATED IDENTIFICATION NUMBERS	C	9	N2/1310	Used
1320		Segment Group 32	C	25	N2/1320	Used
1330	PRI	PRICE DETAILS	M	1	N2/1330	Must use
1340	CUX	CURRENCIES	C	1	N2/1340	Used
1350	APR	ADDITIONAL PRICE INFORMATION	C	99	N2/1350	Used
1360	RNG	RANGE DETAILS	C	1	N2/1360	Used
1370	DTM	DATE/TIME/PERIOD	C	5	N2/1370	Used
1380		Segment Group 33	C	9999	N2/1380	Used
1390	RFF	REFERENCE	M	1	N2/1390	Must use
1400	DTM	DATE/TIME/PERIOD	C	5	N2/1400	Used
1410	GIS	GENERAL INDICATOR	C	99	N2/1410	Used
1420	MOA	MONETARY AMOUNT	C	99	N2/1420	Used
1430		Segment Group 34	C	99	N2/1430	Used
1440	PAC	PACKAGE	M	1	N2/1440	Must use
1450	MEA	MEASUREMENTS	C	5	N2/1450	Used
1460	QTY	QUANTITY	C	5	N2/1460	Used
1470	DTM	DATE/TIME/PERIOD	C	5	N2/1470	Used
1480		Segment Group 35	C	1	N2/1480	Used
1490	RFF	REFERENCE	M	1	N2/1490	Must use
1500	DTM	DATE/TIME/PERIOD	C	5	N2/1500	Used
1510		Segment Group 36	C	5	N2/1510	Used
1520	PCI	PACKAGE IDENTIFICATION	M	1	N2/1520	Must use
1530	RFF	REFERENCE	C	1	N2/1530	Used
1540	DTM	DATE/TIME/PERIOD	C	5	N2/1540	Used
1550	GIN	GOODS IDENTITY NUMBER	C	10	N2/1550	Used
1560		Segment Group 37	C	9999	N2/1560	Used
1570	LOC	PLACE/LOCATION IDENTIFICATION	M	1	N2/1570	Must use

<u>Pos</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Segment Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Rep</u>	<u>Notes</u>	<u>Usage</u>
1580	QTY	QUANTITY	C	1	N2/1580	Used
1590	PCD	PERCENTAGE DETAILS	C	1	N2/1590	Used
1600	DTM	DATE/TIME/PERIOD	C	5	N2/1600	Used
1610		Segment Group 38	C	10	N2/1610	Used
1620	TAX	DUTY/TAX/FEE DETAILS	M	1	N2/1620	Must use
1630	MOA	MONETARY AMOUNT	C	1	N2/1630	Used
1640	LOC	PLACE/LOCATION IDENTIFICATION	C	5	N2/1640	Used
1650		Segment Group 39	C	999	N2/1650	Used
1660	NAD	NAME AND ADDRESS	M	1	N2/1660	Must use
1670	LOC	PLACE/LOCATION IDENTIFICATION	C	5	N2/1670	Used
1680	FII	FINANCIAL INSTITUTION INFORMATION	C	5	N2/1680	Used
1690		Segment Group 40	C	99	N2/1690	Used
1700	RFF	REFERENCE	M	1	N2/1700	Must use
1710	DTM	DATE/TIME/PERIOD	C	5	N2/1710	Used
1720		Segment Group 41	C	5	N2/1720	Used
1730	DOC	DOCUMENT/MESSAGE DETAILS	M	1	N2/1730	Must use
1740	DTM	DATE/TIME/PERIOD	C	5	N2/1740	Used
1750		Segment Group 42	C	5	N2/1750	Used
1760	CTA	CONTACT INFORMATION	M	1	N2/1760	Must use
1770	COM	COMMUNICATION CONTACT	C	5	N2/1770	Used
1780		Segment Group 43	C	99	N2/1780	Used
1790	ALC	ALLOWANCE OR CHARGE	M	1	N2/1790	Must use
1800	ALI	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION	C	5	N2/1800	Used
1810	DTM	DATE/TIME/PERIOD	C	5	N2/1810	Used
1820		Segment Group 44	C	1	N2/1820	Used
1830	QTY	QUANTITY	M	1	N2/1830	Must use
1840	RNG	RANGE DETAILS	C	1	N2/1840	Used
1850		Segment Group 45	C	1	N2/1850	Used
1860	PCD	PERCENTAGE DETAILS	M	1	N2/1860	Must use
1870	RNG	RANGE DETAILS	C	1	N2/1870	Used
1880		Segment Group 46	C	2	N2/1880	Used
1890	MOA	MONETARY AMOUNT	M	1	N2/1890	Must use
1900	RNG	RANGE DETAILS	C	1	N2/1900	Used
1910		Segment Group 47	C	1	N2/1910	Used
1920	RTE	RATE DETAILS	M	1	N2/1920	Must use
1930	RNG	RANGE DETAILS	C	1	N2/1930	Used
1940		Segment Group 48	C	5	N2/1940	Used
1950	TAX	DUTY/TAX/FEE DETAILS	M	1	N2/1950	Must use
1960	MOA	MONETARY AMOUNT	C	1	N2/1960	Used
1970		Segment Group 49	C	10	N2/1970	Used
1980	TDT	DETAILS OF TRANSPORT	M	1	N2/1980	Must use

<u>Pos</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Segment Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Rep</u>	<u>Notes</u>	<u>Usage</u>
1990		Segment Group 50	C	10	N2/1990	Used
2000	LOC	PLACE/LOCATION IDENTIFICATION	M	1	N2/2000	Must use
2010	DTM	DATE/TIME/PERIOD	C	5	N2/2010	Used
2020		Segment Group 51	C	5	N2/2020	Used
2030	TOD	TERMS OF DELIVERY OR TRANSPORT	M	1	N2/2030	Must use
2040	LOC	PLACE/LOCATION IDENTIFICATION	C	2	N2/2040	Used
2050		Segment Group 52	C	10	N2/2050	Used
2060	EQD	EQUIPMENT DETAILS	M	1	N2/2060	Must use
2070	HAN	HANDLING INSTRUCTIONS	C	5	N2/2070	Used
2080	MEA	MEASUREMENTS	C	5	N2/2080	Used
2090	FTX	FREE TEXT	C	5	N2/2090	Used
2100		Segment Group 53	C	100	N2/2100	Used
2110	SCC	SCHEDULING CONDITIONS	M	1	N2/2110	Must use
2120	FTX	FREE TEXT	C	5	N2/2120	Used
2130	RFF	REFERENCE	C	5	N2/2130	Used
2140		Segment Group 54	C	10	N2/2140	Used
2150	QTY	QUANTITY	M	1	N2/2150	Must use
2160	DTM	DATE/TIME/PERIOD	C	5	N2/2160	Used
2170		Segment Group 55	C	999	N2/2170	Used
2180	RCS	REQUIREMENTS AND CONDITIONS	M	1	N2/2180	Must use
2190	RFF	REFERENCE	C	5	N2/2190	Used
2200	DTM	DATE/TIME/PERIOD	C	5	N2/2200	Used
2210	FTX	FREE TEXT	C	99999	N2/2210	Used
2220		Segment Group 56	C	10	N2/2220	Used
2230	STG	STAGES	M	1	N2/2230	Must use
2240		Segment Group 57	C	3	N2/2240	Used
2250	QTY	QUANTITY	M	1	N2/2250	Must use
2260	MOA	MONETARY AMOUNT	C	1	N2/2260	Used
2270		Segment Group 58	C	999	N2/2270	Used
2280	DGS	DANGEROUS GOODS	M	1	N2/2280	Must use
2290	FTX	FREE TEXT	C	5	N2/2290	Used
2300		Segment Group 59	C	99	N2/2300	Used
2310	CTA	CONTACT INFORMATION	M	1	N2/2310	Must use
2320	COM	COMMUNICATION CONTACT	C	5	N2/2320	Used

Summary:

<u>Pos</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Segment Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Rep</u>	<u>Notes</u>	<u>Usage</u>
2330	UNS	SECTION CONTROL	M	1	N3/2330	Must use
2340	MOA	MONETARY AMOUNT	C	99	N3/2340	Used
2350	CNT	CONTROL TOTAL	C	10	N3/2350	Used
2360		Segment Group 60	C	10	N3/2360	Used
2370	ALC	ALLOWANCE OR CHARGE	M	1	N3/2370	Must use
2380	ALI	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION	C	1	N3/2380	Used

<u>Pos</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Segment Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Rep</u>	<u>Notes</u>	<u>Usage</u>
2390	MOA	MONETARY AMOUNT	M	2	N3/2390	Must use
2400	UNT	MESSAGE TRAILER	M	1	N3/2400	Must use

Clarification:

- 1/0010 A service segment starting and uniquely identifying a message. The message type code for the Purchase order message is ORDERS. Note: Purchase order messages conforming to this document must contain the following data in segment UNH, composite S009: Data element 0065 ORDERS 0052 D 0054 01B 0051 UN
- 1/0020 A segment by which the sender must uniquely identify the order by means of its name and number and when necessary its function.
- 1/0030 A segment specifying general dates and, when relevant, times related to the whole message. The segment must be specified at least once to identify the order date. Examples of the use of this DTM segment are: Lead times that apply to the whole of the Order and, if no schedule is to be specified, the delivery date. The Date/time/period segment within other Segment group should be used whenever the date/time/period requires to be logically related to another specified data item. e.g. Payment due date is specified within the PAT Segment group.
- 1/0040 A segment requesting or confirming conditions of payment, guarantee and method of payment for the whole order. An example of the use of this segment is to specify that a documentary credit will be used.
- 1/0050 A segment indicating special conditions related to the total order owing to origin, customs preference or other commercial factors.
- 1/0060 A segment providing a description common to all line items of the order.
- 1/0070 A segment with free text information, in coded or clear form, used when additional information is needed but cannot be accommodated within other segments. In computer to computer exchanges such text will normally require the receiver to process this segment manually.
- 1/0080 A segment providing related identification numbers common to all line items.
- 1/0090 A group of segments for giving references and where necessary, their dates, relating to the whole message e.g. contract number, import/export license number, reservation number.
- 1/0100 A segment identifying the reference by its number and where appropriate a line number within a document.
- 1/0110 A segment specifying the date/time related to the reference.
- 1/0120 A group of segments identifying the parties with associated information.
- 1/0130 A segment identifying names and addresses of the parties, in coded or clear form, and their functions relevant to the order. Identification of the seller and buyer parties is mandatory for the order message. It is recommended that where possible only the coded form of the party ID should be specified e.g. The Buyer and Seller are known to each other, thus only the coded ID is required, but the Consignee or Delivery address may vary and would have to be clearly specified, preferably in structured format.
- 1/0140 A segment giving more specific location information of the party specified in the NAD segment e.g. internal site/building number.
- 1/0150 A segment identifying the financial institution (e.g. bank) and relevant account numbers for the seller, buyer and where necessary other parties e.g. the buyer may provide a choice of financial institutions for direct debit purposes.
- 1/0160 A group of segments giving references only relevant to the specified party rather than the whole order.
- 1/0170 A segment identifying the reference by its number and where appropriate a line number within a document.
- 1/0180 A segment specifying the date and/or time related to the reference.
- 1/0190 A group of segments identifying the documentary requirements of the specified party.
- 1/0200 A segment identifying and providing information relating to the documents required by the party specified by the NAD segment. For example, the party may require a Certificate of Analysis.
- 1/0210 A segment specifying the date and/or time of the document.
- 1/0220 A group of segments giving contact details of the specific person or department within the party identified in the NAD segment.
- 1/0230 A segment to identify a person or department, and their function, to whom communications should be directed.
- 1/0240 A segment to identify a communications type and number for the contact specified in the CTA segment.

- 1/0250 A group of segments specifying tax related information, and when necessary, the location(s) to which that tax information relates.
- 1/0260 A segment specifying a tax type, category and rate, or exemption, relating to the whole order e.g. Value Added Tax at the standard rate is applicable for all items.
- 1/0270 A segment specifying the amount for the identified tax/fee.
- 1/0280 A segment indicating the location to which the tax or exemption specified in the TRI segment applies e.g. city or state or country.
- 1/0290 A group of segments specifying the currencies and related dates/periods valid for the whole order. Currency data may be omitted in national applications but will be required for international transactions.
- 1/0300 A segment identifying the currencies required in the order e.g. the order currency. A rate of exchange may be given to convert a reference currency into a target currency.
- 1/0310 A segment specifying the fluctuation beyond those limits will allow one or either party to re-negotiate prices.
- 1/0320 A segment specifying the date/time/period related to the rate of exchange.
- 1/0330 A segment group specifying the terms of payment and accounting classifications applicable to the entire message.
- 1/0340 A segment identifying the payment terms and date/time basis.
- 1/0350 A segment giving the specific date/time/period, if needed, of any payments, discounts, installments etc.
- 1/0360 A segment specifying the discount, interest, penalty as well as installment percentage.
- 1/0370 A group of segments identifying accounting classification reference number data and related monetary amounts at the header level.
- 1/0380 A segment specifying the amount associated with the specified accounting classification reference number data and payment information.
- 1/0390 A segment providing related accounting classification reference number data.
- 1/0400 A segment identifying the components of an account.
- 1/0410 A group of segments identifying the mode and means of transport, location and relevant dates and times for transportation, relating to the whole order.
- 1/0420 A segment specifying the mode, means and identification of the transport for the goods being ordered. If required, the carrier's address should be indicated within the NAD Segment group.
- 1/0430 A group of segments giving the location and date/time information relative to the transportation.
- 1/0440 A segment identifying locations relevant to the transport specified in the TDT segment e.g. place of departure or border crossing point.
- 1/0450 A segment identifying the date/time details of departure and/or arrival of the transported goods for the specified location.
- 1/0460 A group of segments indicating the terms of delivery for the whole order.
- 1/0470 A segment identifying the delivery terms to be used e.g. UN INCOTERMS code could be used to specify the delivery terms.
- 1/0480 A segment identifying locations relevant to the delivery terms specified in the TOD segment.
- 1/0490 A group of segments identifying the packaging, physical dimensions and marks and numbers for goods referenced by the whole order.
- 1/0500 A segment specifying the number and type of packages for the whole order e.g. number and type of pallets.
- 1/0510 A segment specifying physical measurements of packages described in the PAC segment e.g. package length, weight.
- 1/0520 A group of segments specifying the markings and labels on individual physical units.
- 1/0530 A segment specifying markings and labels used on individual physical units (packages) described in the PAC segment.
- 1/0540 A segment identifying the master label number.
- 1/0550 A segment specifying the dates relevant to the package markings.
- 1/0560 A segment identifying the number or ranges of numbers for use with the package markings.
- 1/0570 A group of segments providing information relating to equipment identification and ownership, handling and identification of hazardous materials, relating to the whole order.

- 1/0580 A segment to define information regarding equipment to be used in conjunction with the whole order, and if required, to indicate responsibility for supply of the equipment.
- 1/0590 A segment providing information on required handling of materials and additionally, if required, identifying hazardous materials in the whole order.
- 1/0600 A segment providing measurement information for the equipment.
- 1/0610 A segment with free text information, in coded or clear form, used when additional information is needed but cannot be accommodated within other segments. In computer to computer exchanges such text will normally require the receiver to process this segment manually.
- 1/0620 A group of segments specifying requested delivery schedules relating to quantities, frequencies, dates and references, required for the whole order.
- 1/0630 A segment specifying the type and status of the schedule being given, and optionally defining a pattern to be established e.g. firm or proposed delivery schedule for a weekly pattern.
- 1/0640 A segment with free text information, in coded or clear form, to give further clarification to scheduling instructions. In computer to computer exchanges such text will normally require the receiver to process this segment manually.
- 1/0650 A segment for specifying the reference for schedule.
- 1/0660 A group of segments to specify the scheduled quantities, date/time of the schedule, and where required, the reference of the schedule.
- 1/0670 A segment to specify pertinent quantities relating to the schedule and pattern established in the SCC segment, e.g. delivery quantity.
- 1/0680 A segment indicating the date/time details relating to the quantity and schedule used to indicate date/time ranges e.g. start and end dates for a delivery pattern, or delivery window.
- 1/0690 A group of segments providing information concerning pricing related to the type of trade, and where appropriate, indication of quantities, dates/periods or amounts.
- 1/0700 A segment to identify additional pricing information such as a price multiplier, the class or type of trade and additionally identifying the reason for any changes.
- 1/0710 A segment to identify the date/time/period information related to the price change e.g. period of validity.
- 1/0720 A segment to identify the quantity or amount ranges to which the additional price information applies.
- 1/0730 A group of segments specifying allowances and charges for the whole order. The allowance or charge specified within this Segment group may either relate to the total order in which case it cannot be overridden at detail level, or it can relate to the line items as a default allowance/charge and can be overridden by the ALC Segment group within the detail section. Where relevant, additional information, tax and alternate currency details are to be indicated in the TRI and MOA segments. The basis for the calculation of the allowance/charge may be a quantity, a percentage, an amount or a rate and one of the Segment group 20-23 should be used accordingly.
- 1/0740 A segment identifying the charge or allowance and, where necessary its calculation sequence.
- 1/0750 A segment indicating that the allowance or charge specified is subject to special conditions owing to origin, customs preference or commercial factors.
- 1/0760 A segment to identify the date/time/period information related to the allowance or charge, e.g. period of validity.
- 1/0770 A group of segments specifying the quantity of the allowance or charge with its measure unit specifier. A range to which the allowance or charge applies may be specified e.g. an allowance of a free quantity of 20 pieces may be specified if the goods quantity ordered is greater than 1000 pieces.
- 1/0780 A segment identifying the type of quantity and the quantity related to the allowance or charge.
- 1/0790 A segment specifying, if required, the range to which the allowance or charge applies.
- 1/0800 A group of segments specifying the percentage for the allowance or charge, e.g. The allowance/charge amount is calculated as 5% of the goods value or a price reduction of 5% may be specified if the goods quantity ordered is within the range 5 tons to 10 tons.
- 1/0810 A segment identifying the percentage and the percentage basis for the calculation of the allowance or charge.
- 1/0820 A segment specifying, if required, a range for the application of the percentage.
- 1/0830 A group of segments specifying a monetary amount for an allowance or charge. A range to which the allowance or charge applies can be specified e.g. an allowance of 5000 BEF may be specified if goods value ordered is greater than 100000 BEF.

- 1/0840 A segment identifying the monetary amount for the allowance or charge.
- 1/0850 A segment specifying, if required, a range for the application of the allowance/charge amount.
- 1/0860 A group of segments specifying the rate per unit and basis to which the allowance or charge applies e.g. the allowance/charge amount is 3 DEM per 10 tons.
- 1/0870 A segment specifying the rate per unit and the basis for calculation.
- 1/0880 A segment specifying, if required, the range for the application of the allowance/charge rate.
- 1/0890 A group of segments specifying tax related information for the allowance or charge.
- 1/0900 A segment specifying the tax type, category and rate, or exemption, related to the allowance or charge.
- 1/0910 A segment specifying the tax amount for the allowance or charge.
- 1/0920 A group of segments identifying any rules, laws or regulations with which the supplier must comply to meet requirements e.g. building regulations, safety requirements, etc.
- 1/0930 A segment to enable industry or national requirements to be specified.
- 1/0940 A segment identifying the referenced document by its number and, where appropriate, a line number.
- 1/0950 A segment indicating the date/time details relating to the references.
- 1/0960 A segment with free text information, in coded or clear form, used when additional information is needed but cannot be accommodated within other segments. In computer to computer exchanges such text will normally require the receiver to process this segment manually.
- 1/0970 A segment group identifying dangerous goods and hazardous material information with associated points of contact and communications numbers.
- 1/0980 A segment identifying dangerous goods and hazardous material information.
- 1/0990 A segment providing free form text information relating to the dangerous goods.
- 1/1000 A segment group providing contacts and communications numbers associated with the dangerous goods information.
- 1/1010 A segment identifying to whom communications should be directed concerning dangerous goods.
- 1/1020 A segment identifying communication numbers of the contacts to whom communications should be directed.
- 2/1030 A group of segments providing details of the individual ordered items. This segment group may be repeated to give sub-line details.
- 2/1040 A segment identifying the line item by the line number and configuration level, and additionally, identifying the product or service ordered. Other product identification numbers e.g. Buyer product number, etc. can be specified within the following PIA segment.
- 2/1050 A segment providing either additional identification to the product specified in the LIN segment (e.g. Harmonized System number), or provides any substitute product identification.
- 2/1060 A segment for describing the product or service being ordered as well as product characteristic. This segment should be used for products or services that cannot be fully identified by a product code or article number.
- 2/1070 A segment enabling the physical measurements of the ordered item to be specified where this is required for full identification of the product. Any measurements must refer to the product in its unpacked form e.g. thickness of plastic film, length, weight, etc.
- 2/1080 A segment identifying the product quantities e.g. ordered quantity.
- 2/1090 A segment specifying the strength or yield of a product as a percentage e.g. 80% to indicate the strength of an acid.
- 2/1100 A segment indicating that the line item is subject to special conditions owing to origin, customs preference, embargo regulations or commercial factors.
- 2/1110 A segment specifying date/time/period details relating to the line item only.
- 2/1120 A segment specifying any monetary amounts relating to the product e.g. item amount, insurance value, customs value.
- 2/1130 A segment used to specify general processing information about the line item.
- 2/1140 A segment providing identity numbers to be applied to the goods being ordered e.g. serial numbers for assembled equipment.
- 2/1150 A segment providing sets of related identification numbers for a line item e.g. engine numbers, chassis number and transmission number for a vehicle.

- 2/1160 A segment identifying order quantity variances, normally specified by the supplier using an Order Response message.
- 2/1170 A segment to indicate that a certificate/declaration of origin is required for the ordered article.
- 2/1180 A segment to indicate that where a central buyer is purchasing on behalf of different consignees, the means of payment may differ for each item/consignee combination as specified in segment group 25.
- 2/1190 A segment giving details of the maintenance on object relating to the item, such as tools and packages. The party that is responsible as well as who is paying, can also be given.
- 2/1200 A segment with free text information, in coded or clear form, used when additional information is needed but cannot be accommodated within other segments. In computer to computer exchanges such text will normally require the receiver to process this segment manually.
- 2/1210 A group of segments providing product characteristic and product characteristic details.
- 2/1220 A segment to identify product characteristic and, or the characteristic name and characteristic relevance for the business process.
- 2/1230 A segment to specify common product characteristic by value in either coded form or in free format.
- 2/1240 A segment indicating characteristic value being physical measurement (including measurable quantities and percentages) related to specified product characteristics (for example voltage, percentage of material contained) and where relevant measurement ranges.
- 2/1250 A group of segments specifying the terms of payment and accounting classifications applicable to the line item.
- 2/1260 A segment identifying the payment terms and date/time basis.
- 2/1270 A segment giving the specific date/time/period, if needed, of any payments, discounts, installments etc.
- 2/1280 A segment specifying the discount, interest, penalty as well as installment percentages.
- 2/1290 A group of segments identifying accounting classification reference number data and related monetary amounts at the line item level.
- 2/1300 A segment specifying the amount associated with the specified accounting classification reference number data and payment information.
- 2/1310 A segment providing related accounting identification numbers.
- 2/1320 A group of segments identifying the relevant pricing information for the goods or services ordered.
- 2/1330 A segment to specify the price type and amount. The price used in the calculation of the line amount will be identified as 'price'.
- 2/1340 A segment to allow to specify the price in a different currency that in segment group 7.
- 2/1350 A segment to identify pricing information such as a price multiplier, the class or type of trade and additionally identifying the reason for any changes.
- 2/1360 A segment to identify the ranges (quantity, amount, etc) to which the additional price information applies.
- 2/1370 A segment to identify the date/time/period information related to the price change e.g. period of validity.
- 2/1380 A group of segments giving references and where necessary, their dates, relating to the line item.
- 2/1390 A segment identifying the reference by its number and where appropriate a line number within a document.
- 2/1400 A segment specifying the date/time related to the reference.
- 2/1410 A segment specifying general processing indicators associated with the reference in question such as budgetary analysis information.
- 2/1420 A segment specifying the monetary amounts associated with the reference in question (e.g. the budgetary amount).
- 2/1430 A group of segments identifying the packaging, physical dimensions, and marks and numbers for goods referenced in the line item.
- 2/1440 A segment specifying the number of packages and the physical type of packaging for the line item e.g. pallet type.
- 2/1450 A segment specifying physical measurements of packages described in the PAC segment e.g. cube or gross weight.
- 2/1460 A segment specifying the maximum quantity number of packages which can be stacked safely on another and/or the number of items normally contained within the package.
- 2/1470 A segment to indicate the validity period in relation to the specified article.
- 2/1480 A segment group to give reference to e.g. a packing instruction document relevant to a particular package

- type and its date/time/period of issue.
- 2/1490 A segment identifying the packing instruction document.
 - 2/1500 A segment specifying the dates relevant to the referred document.
 - 2/1510 A group of segments specifying the markings and labels on individual physical units.
 - 2/1520 A segment specifying markings and labels used on individual physical units (packages) described in the PAC segment.
 - 2/1530 A segment identifying the master label number.
 - 2/1540 A segment specifying the dates relevant to the package markings.
 - 2/1550 A segment identifying the number or ranges of numbers for use with the package markings.
 - 2/1560 A group of segments specifying destination and quantity details for consignments involving multi-destination deliveries.
 - 2/1570 A segment indicating the location to which part of the consignment is to be delivered.
 - 2/1580 A segment specifying the quantity to be delivered to the identified location.
 - 2/1590 A segment specifying the percentage of the quantity to be delivered to the identified location.
 - 2/1600 A segment specifying the dates and/or times that the delivery should be made.
 - 2/1610 A group of segments specifying tax related information, and when necessary, the location(s) to which that tax information relates.
 - 2/1620 A segment specifying a tax type, category and rate, or exemption, relating to the line item.
 - 2/1630 A segment specifying the amount for the identified tax/fee.
 - 2/1640 A segment indicating the location to which the tax or exemption specified in the TAX segment applies e.g. city or state tax.
 - 2/1650 A group of segments identifying the parties with associated information, relevant to the line item only.
 - 2/1660 A segment identifying names and addresses of the parties, in coded or clear form, and their functions relevant to the line item . It is recommended that where possible only the coded form of the party ID should be specified. e.g. The Buyer and Seller are known to each other, thus only the coded ID is required, but the Consignee or Delivery address may vary and would have to be clearly specified, preferably in structured format.
 - 2/1670 A segment giving more specific location information of the party specified in the NAD segment e.g. internal site/building number.
 - 2/1680 A segment identifying the financial institution (e.g. bank) and relevant account numbers for the seller, buyer and where necessary other parties e.g. the buyer may provide a choice of financial institutions for direct debit purposes.
 - 2/1690 A group of segments giving references only relevant to the specified party rather than the line item.
 - 2/1700 A segment identifying the reference by its number and where appropriate a line number within a document.
 - 2/1710 A segment specifying the date and/or time related to the reference.
 - 2/1720 A group of segments identifying the documentary requirements of the specified party.
 - 2/1730 A segment identifying and providing information relating to the documents required by the party specified by the NAD segment. For example, the party may require a Certificate of Analysis.
 - 2/1740 A segment specifying the date and/or time of the document.
 - 2/1750 A group of segments giving contact details of the specific person or department within the party identified in the NAD segment.
 - 2/1760 A segment to identify a person or department, and their function, to whom communications should be directed.
 - 2/1770 A segment to identify a communications type and number for the contact specified in the CTA segment.
 - 2/1780 A group of segments specifying allowances and charges for the line item where this is different to or not specified within the heading section.
 - 2/1790 A segment identifying the charge or allowance and, where necessary its calculation sequence.
 - 2/1800 A segment indicating that the allowance or charge specified is subject to special conditions owing to origin, customs preference or commercial factors.
 - 2/1810 A segment to identify the date/time/period information related to the allowance or charge, e.g. period of validity.

- 2/1820 A group of segments specifying the quantity of the allowance or charge with its measure unit specifier. A range to which the allowance or charge applies may be specified, e.g. an allowance of a free quantity of 20 pieces may be specified if the goods quantity ordered is greater than 1000 pieces.
- 2/1830 A segment identifying the type of quantity and the quantity related to the allowance or charge.
- 2/1840 A segment specifying, if required, the range to which the allowance or charge applies.
- 2/1850 A group of segments specifying the percentage for the allowance or charge e.g. The allowance/charge amount is calculated as 5% of the goods value or a price reduction of 5% may be specified if the goods quantity ordered is within the range 5 tons to 10 tons.
- 2/1860 A segment identifying the percentage and the percentage basis for the calculation of the allowance or charge.
- 2/1870 A segment specifying, if required, a range for the application of the percentage.
- 2/1880 A group of segments specifying a monetary amount for an allowance or charge. A range to which the allowance or charge applies can be specified e.g. an allowance of 5000 BEF may be specified if goods value ordered is greater than 100000 BEF.
- 2/1890 A segment identifying the monetary amount for the allowance or charge.
- 2/1900 A segment specifying, if required, a range for the application of the allowance/charge amount.
- 2/1910 A group of segments specifying the rate per unit and basis to which the allowance or charge applies e.g. The allowance/charge amount is 3 DEM per 10 tons.
- 2/1920 A segment specifying the rate per unit and the basis for calculation.
- 2/1930 A segment specifying, if required, the range for the application of the allowance/charge rate.
- 2/1940 A group of segments specifying tax related information for the allowance or charge.
- 2/1950 A segment specifying the tax type, category and rate, or exemption, related to the allowance or charge.
- 2/1960 A segment specifying the tax amount for the allowance or charge.
- 2/1970 A group of segments identifying the mode and means of transport, location and relevant dates and times for transportation, relating to the line item, where this is different to or not specified within the heading section.
- 2/1980 A segment specifying the mode, means and identification of the transport for the goods item being ordered, where this is different to or not specified within the heading section.
- 2/1990 A group of segments giving the location and date/time information relative to the transportation.
- 2/2000 A segment identifying locations relevant to the transport specified in the TDT segment.
- 2/2010 A segment identifying the date/time details of departure and/or arrival of the transported goods for the specified location.
- 2/2020 A group of segments indicating the terms of delivery for the line item where this is different to or not specified within the heading section.
- 2/2030 A segment identifying the delivery terms to be used.
- 2/2040 A segment identifying locations relevant to the delivery terms specified in the TOD segment.
- 2/2050 A group of segments providing information relating to equipment identification and ownership, handling and notification of hazardous materials, relating to the line item where this is different to or not specified within the heading section.
- 2/2060 A segment to define fixed information regarding equipment to be used in conjunction with the ordered item, and if required, to indicate responsibility for supply of the equipment e.g. a container identification.
- 2/2070 A segment providing information on required handling of materials and additionally, if required, identifying hazardous materials in the ordered item.
- 2/2080 A segment providing measurement information for the equipment.
- 2/2090 A segment with free text information, in coded or clear form, to give further clarification, when required, to the equipment and handling details. In computer to computer exchanges such text will normally require the receiver to process this segment manually.
- 2/2100 A group of segments specifying requested delivery schedules relating to quantities, frequencies, and dates, required for the line item, where this is different to or not specified within the heading section.
- 2/2110 A segment specifying the type and status of the schedule being given, and optionally defining a pattern to be established e.g. firm or proposed delivery schedule for a weekly pattern.
- 2/2120 A segment with free text information, in coded or clear form, used when additional information is needed

- but cannot be accommodated within other segments. In computer to computer exchanges such text will normally require the receiver to process this segment manually.
- 2/2130 A segment for specifying references relevant to a schedule.
 - 2/2140 A group of segments to specify the scheduled quantities, date/time details of the schedule and where required the reference of the schedule.
 - 2/2150 A segment to specify pertinent quantities relating to the schedule and pattern established in the SCC segment e.g. delivery quantity.
 - 2/2160 A segment indicating the date/time details relating to the quantity and schedule details in the SCC/QTY segments. This segment may be repeated to indicate date/time ranges, e.g. start and end dates for a delivery pattern, or delivery window.
 - 2/2170 A group of segments identifying any rules, laws or regulations with which the supplier must comply to meet requirements e.g. building regulations, safety requirements, etc.
 - 2/2180 A segment to enable industry or national requirements to be specified.
 - 2/2190 A segment identifying the referenced document by its number and where appropriate, a line number.
 - 2/2200 A segment indicating the date/time details relating to the references.
 - 2/2210 A segment with free text information, in coded or clear form, used when additional information is needed but cannot be accommodated within other segments. In computer to computer exchanges such text will normally require the receiver to process this segment manually.
 - 2/2220 A group of segments indicating information (quantity and amount) for the calculation of the amortization.
 - 2/2230 A segment providing information related to the kind of stage in a process, the total number of stages and the current stage.
 - 2/2240 A group of segment indicating quantity and monetary amount related to STG.
 - 2/2250 A segment giving information on quantity relating to STG.
 - 2/2260 A segment giving information on monetary amount relating to STG.
 - 2/2270 A group of segments identifying handling information and dangerous goods and hazardous material information with associated points of contact and communications numbers at the item level.
 - 2/2280 A segment identifying dangerous goods and hazardous material information.
 - 2/2290 A segment providing free form text information relating to the dangerous goods.
 - 2/2300 A group of segments providing contacts and communications numbers associated with dangerous goods information.
 - 2/2310 A segment identifying to whom communications should be directed concerning dangerous goods.
 - 2/2320 A segment identifying communication numbers of the contacts to whom communications should be directed.
 - 3/2330 A service segment placed at the start of the summary section to avoid segment collision.
 - 3/2340 A segment giving the total amounts for the whole order message.
 - 3/2350 A segment by which control totals may be provided by the sender for checking by the receiver.
 - 3/2360 A group of segments specifying allowances and charges summary totals for the order.
 - 3/2370 A segment identifying the charge or allowance type to be summarised.
 - 3/2380 A segment indicating that allowance or charge specified is subject to special conditions owing to origin, customs preference or commercial factors.
 - 3/2390 A segment specifying the summary amount for the allowance or charge.
 - 3/2400 A service segment ending a message, giving the total number of segments in the message (including the UNH & UNT) and the control reference number of the message.

UNH MESSAGE HEADER

Pos: 0010	Max: 1
Mandatory	
Group: N/A	Elements: 7

User Option (Usage): Must use

Function: To head, identify and specify a message.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
UNH010	0062	Message reference number	M	an	1/14	Must use
		Description: Unique message reference assigned by the sender.				
UNH020	S009	MESSAGE IDENTIFIER	M	Comp		Must use
		Description: Identification of the type, version, etc. of the message being interchanged.				
UNH020-010	0065	Message type	M	an	1/6	Must use
		Description: Code identifying a type of message and assigned by its controlling agency. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 211)				
UNH020-020	0052	Message version number	M	an	1/3	Must use
		Description: Version number of a message type. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 8)				
UNH020-030	0054	Message release number	M	an	1/3	Must use
		Description: Release number within the current message version number. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 25)				
UNH020-040	0051	Controlling agency, coded	M	an	1/3	Must use
		Description: Code identifying a controlling agency. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 26)				
UNH020-050	0057	Association assigned code	C	an	1/6	Used
		Description: Code, assigned by the association responsible for the design and maintenance of the message type concerned, which further identifies the message.				
UNH020-060	0110	Code list directory version number	C	an	1/6	Used
		Description: Version number of the code list directory.				
UNH020-070	0113	Message type sub-function identification	C	an	1/6	Used
		Description: Code identifying a sub-function of a message type. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 21)				
UNH030	0068	Common access reference	C	an	1/35	Used
		Description: Reference serving as a key to relate all subsequent transfers of data to the same business case or file.				
UNH040	S010	STATUS OF THE TRANSFER	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Statement that the message is one in a sequence of transfers relating to the same topic.				
UNH040-010	0070	Sequence of transfers	M	n	1/2	Must use

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
		Description: Number assigned by the sender indicating the transfer sequence of a message related to the same topic. The message could be an addition or a change to an earlier transfer related to the same topic.				
UNH040-020	0073	First and last transfer	C	a	1/1	Used
		Description: Indication used for the first and last message in a sequence of messages related to the same topic. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 2)				
UNH050	S016	MESSAGE SUBSET IDENTIFICATION	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Identification of a message subset by its identifier, version, release and source.				
UNH050-010	0115	Message subset identification	M	an	1/14	Must use
		Description: Coded identification of a message subset, assigned by its controlling agency.				
UNH050-020	0116	Message subset version number	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Version number of the message subset.				
UNH050-030	0118	Message subset release number	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Release number within the message subset version number.				
UNH050-040	0051	Controlling agency, coded	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code identifying a controlling agency. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 26)				
UNH060	S017	MESSAGE IMPLEMENTATION GUIDELINE IDENTIFICATION	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Identification of a message implementation guideline by its identifier, version, release and source.				
UNH060-010	0121	Message implementation guideline identification	M	an	1/14	Must use
		Description: Coded identification of the message implementation guideline, assigned by its controlling agency.				
UNH060-020	0122	Message implementation guideline version number	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Version number of the message implementation guideline.				
UNH060-030	0124	Message implementation guideline release number	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Release number within the message implementation guideline version number.				
UNH060-040	0051	Controlling agency, coded	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code identifying a controlling agency. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 26)				
UNH070	S018	SCENARIO IDENTIFICATION	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Identification of a scenario.				

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
UNH070-010	0127	Scenario identification	M	an	1/14	Must use
		Description: Code identifying scenario.				
UNH070-020	0128	Scenario version number	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Version number of a scenario.				
UNH070-030	0130	Scenario release number	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Release number within the scenario version number.				
UNH070-040	0051	Controlling agency, coded	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code identifying a controlling agency.				
		All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 26)				

Notes:

1. Data element S009/0057 is retained for upward compatibility. The use of S016 and/or S017 is encouraged in preference.
2. The combination of the values carried in data elements 0062 and S009 shall be used to identify uniquely the message within its group (if used) or if not used, within its interchange, for the purpose of acknowledgement.

BGM BEGINNING OF MESSAGE

Pos: 0020	Max: 1
Mandatory	
Group: N/A	Elements: 4

User Option (Usage): Must use

Function: To indicate the type and function of a message and to transmit the identifying number.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
BGM010	C002	DOCUMENT/MESSAGE NAME	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Identification of a type of document/message by code or name. Code preferred.				
BGM010-010	1001	Document name code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the document name. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 583)				
BGM010-020	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)				
BGM010-030	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)				
BGM010-040	1000	Document name	C	an	1/35	Used
		Description: Name of a document.				
BGM020	C106	DOCUMENT/MESSAGE IDENTIFICATION	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Identification of a document/message by its number and eventually its version or revision.				
BGM020-010	1004	Document identifier	C	an	1/35	Used
		Description: To identify a document.				
BGM020-020	1056	Version identifier	C	an	1/9	Used
		Description: To identify a version.				
BGM020-030	1060	Revision identifier	C	an	1/6	Used
		Description: To identify a revision.				
BGM030	1225	Message function code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code indicating the function of the message. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 65)				
BGM040	4343	Response type code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the type of acknowledgment required or transmitted. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 23)				

DTM DATE/TIME/PERIOD

Pos: 0030	Max: 35
Mandatory	
Group: N/A	Elements: 1

User Option (Usage): Must use

Function: To specify date, and/or time, or period.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
DTM010	C507	DATE/TIME/PERIOD	M	Comp		Must use
Description: Date and/or time, or period relevant to the specified date/time/period type.						
DTM010-010	2005	Date or time or period function code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
Description: Code qualifying the function of a date, time or period. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 739)						
DTM010-020	2380	Date or time or period value	C	an	1/35	Used
Description: The value of a date, a date and time, a time or of a period in a specified representation.						
DTM010-030	2379	Date or time or period format code	C	an	1/3	Used
Description: Code specifying the representation of a date, time or period. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 76)						

PAI PAYMENT INSTRUCTIONS

Pos: 0040	Max: 1
Conditional	
Group: N/A	Elements: 1

User Option (Usage): Used

Function: To specify the instructions for payment.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
PAI010	C534	PAYMENT INSTRUCTION DETAILS	M	Comp		Must use
		Description: Indication of method of payment employed or to be employed.				
PAI010-010	4439	Payment conditions code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the payment conditions. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 58)				
PAI010-020	4431	Payment guarantee means code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the means of payment guarantee. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 14)				
PAI010-030	4461	Payment means code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code identifying a means of payment. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 73)				
PAI010-040	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)				
PAI010-050	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)				
PAI010-060	4435	Payment channel code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the payment channel. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 16)				

ALI ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Pos: 0050	Max: 5
Conditional	
Group: N/A	Elements: 7

User Option (Usage): Used

Function: To indicate that special conditions due to the origin, customs preference, fiscal or commercial factors are applicable.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
ALI010	3239	Country of origin name code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the name of the country of origin.				
ALI020	9213	Duty regime type code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying a type of duty regime. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 5)				
ALI030	4183	Special condition code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying a special condition. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 173)				
ALI040	4183	Special condition code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying a special condition. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 173)				
ALI050	4183	Special condition code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying a special condition. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 173)				
ALI060	4183	Special condition code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying a special condition. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 173)				
ALI070	4183	Special condition code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying a special condition. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 173)				

IMD ITEM DESCRIPTION

Pos: 0060	Max: 999
Conditional	
Group: N/A	Elements: 4

User Option (Usage): Used

Function: To describe an item in either an industry or free format.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
IMD010	7077	Description format code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the format of a description. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 8)				
IMD020	C272	ITEM CHARACTERISTIC	C	Comp		Used
		Description: To provide the characteristic of the item being described.				
IMD020-010	7081	Item characteristic code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the characteristic of an item. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 188)				
IMD020-020	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)				
IMD020-030	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)				
IMD030	C273	ITEM DESCRIPTION	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Description of an item.				
IMD030-010	7009	Item description code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code specifying an item. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 5)				
IMD030-020	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)				
IMD030-030	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)				
IMD030-040	7008	Item description	C	an	1/256	Used
		Description: Free form description of an item.				
IMD030-050	7008	Item description	C	an	1/256	Used
		Description: Free form description of an item.				
IMD030-060	3453	Language name code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the language name.				

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
IMD040	7383	Surface or layer code	C	an	1/3	Used

Description: Code specifying the surface or layer of an object.

All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 33)

FTX FREE TEXT

Pos: 0070	Max: 99
Conditional	
Group: N/A	Elements: 6

User Option (Usage): Used

Function: To provide free form or coded text information.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
FTX010	4451	Text subject code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
		Description: Code qualifying the subject of the text. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 352)				
FTX020	4453	Free text function code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the function of free text. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 7)				
FTX030	C107	TEXT REFERENCE	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Coded reference to a standard text and its source.				
FTX030-010	4441	Free text value code	M	an	1/17	Must use
		Description: Code specifying free form text.				
FTX030-020	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)				
FTX030-030	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)				
FTX040	C108	TEXT LITERAL	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Free text; one to five lines.				
FTX040-010	4440	Free text value	M	an	1/512	Must use
		Description: Free form text.				
FTX040-020	4440	Free text value	C	an	1/512	Used
		Description: Free form text.				
FTX040-030	4440	Free text value	C	an	1/512	Used
		Description: Free form text.				
FTX040-040	4440	Free text value	C	an	1/512	Used
		Description: Free form text.				
FTX040-050	4440	Free text value	C	an	1/512	Used
		Description: Free form text.				
FTX050	3453	Language name code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the language name.				

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
FTX060	4447	Free text format code	C	an	1/3	Used

Description: Code specifying the format of free text.

All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 11)

GIR RELATED IDENTIFICATION NUMBERS

Pos: 0080	Max: 10
Conditional	
Group: N/A	Elements: 6

User Option (Usage): Used

Function: To specify a related set of identification numbers.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
GIR010	7297	Set type code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
		Description: Code qualifying the type of set. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 18)				
GIR020	C206	IDENTIFICATION NUMBER	M	Comp		Must use
		Description: The identification of an object.				
GIR020-010	7402	Object identifier	M	an	1/35	Must use
		Description: Code specifying the unique identity of an object.				
GIR020-020	7405	Object identification code qualifier	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code qualifying the identification of an object. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 85)				
GIR020-030	4405	Status description code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying a status. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 116)				
GIR030	C206	IDENTIFICATION NUMBER	C	Comp		Used
		Description: The identification of an object.				
GIR030-010	7402	Object identifier	M	an	1/35	Must use
		Description: Code specifying the unique identity of an object.				
GIR030-020	7405	Object identification code qualifier	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code qualifying the identification of an object. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 85)				
GIR030-030	4405	Status description code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying a status. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 116)				
GIR040	C206	IDENTIFICATION NUMBER	C	Comp		Used
		Description: The identification of an object.				
GIR040-010	7402	Object identifier	M	an	1/35	Must use
		Description: Code specifying the unique identity of an object.				
GIR040-020	7405	Object identification code qualifier	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code qualifying the identification of an object. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 85)				

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
GIR040-030	4405	Status description code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying a status. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 116)				
GIR050	C206	IDENTIFICATION NUMBER	C	Comp		Used
		Description: The identification of an object.				
GIR050-010	7402	Object identifier	M	an	1/35	Must use
		Description: Code specifying the unique identity of an object.				
GIR050-020	7405	Object identification code qualifier	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code qualifying the identification of an object. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 85)				
GIR050-030	4405	Status description code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying a status. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 116)				
GIR060	C206	IDENTIFICATION NUMBER	C	Comp		Used
		Description: The identification of an object.				
GIR060-010	7402	Object identifier	M	an	1/35	Must use
		Description: Code specifying the unique identity of an object.				
GIR060-020	7405	Object identification code qualifier	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code qualifying the identification of an object. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 85)				
GIR060-030	4405	Status description code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying a status. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 116)				

Segment Group 1

Pos: 0090	Repeat: 9999
Conditional	
Group: 1	Elements: N/A

User Option (Usage): Used

Segment Group Summary:

<u>Pos</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Segment Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Rep</u>	<u>Usage</u>
0100	RFF	REFERENCE	M	1	Must use
0110	DTM	DATE/TIME/PERIOD	C	5	Used

RFF REFERENCE

Pos: 0100	Max: 1
Mandatory	
Group: 1	Elements: 1

User Option (Usage): Must use

Function: To specify a reference.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
RFF010	C506	REFERENCE	M	Comp		Must use
Description: Identification of a reference.						
RFF010-010	1153	Reference code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
Description: Code qualifying a reference.						
All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 760)						
RFF010-020	1154	Reference identifier	C	an	1/70	Used
Description: Identifies a reference.						
RFF010-030	1156	Document line identifier	C	an	1/6	Used
Description: To identify a line of a document.						
RFF010-040	4000	Reference version identifier	C	an	1/35	Used
Description: To identify the version of a reference.						
RFF010-050	1060	Revision identifier	C	an	1/6	Used
Description: To identify a revision.						

DTM DATE/TIME/PERIOD

Pos: 0110	Max: 5
Conditional	
Group: 1	Elements: 1

User Option (Usage): Used

Function: To specify date, and/or time, or period.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
DTM010	C507	DATE/TIME/PERIOD	M	Comp		Must use
Description: Date and/or time, or period relevant to the specified date/time/period type.						
DTM010-010	2005	Date or time or period function code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
Description: Code qualifying the function of a date, time or period. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 739)						
DTM010-020	2380	Date or time or period value	C	an	1/35	Used
Description: The value of a date, a date and time, a time or of a period in a specified representation.						
DTM010-030	2379	Date or time or period format code	C	an	1/3	Used
Description: Code specifying the representation of a date, time or period. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 76)						

Segment Group 2

Pos: 0120	Repeat: 99
Conditional	
Group: 2	Elements: N/A

User Option (Usage): Used

Segment Group Summary:

<u>Pos</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Segment Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Rep</u>	<u>Usage</u>
0130	NAD	NAME AND ADDRESS	M	1	Must use
0140	LOC	PLACE/LOCATION IDENTIFICATION	C	99	Used
0150	FII	FINANCIAL INSTITUTION INFORMATION	C	5	Used
0160		Segment Group 3	C	99	Used
0190		Segment Group 4	C	5	Used
0220		Segment Group 5	C	5	Used

NAD NAME AND ADDRESS

Pos: 0130	Max: 1
Mandatory	
Group: 2	Elements: 9

User Option (Usage): Must use

Function: To specify the name/address and their related function, either by C082 only and/or unstructured by C058 or structured by C080 thru 3207.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
NAD010	3035	Party function code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
		Description: Code giving specific meaning to a party. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 528)				
NAD020	C082	PARTY IDENTIFICATION DETAILS	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Identification of a transaction party by code.				
NAD020-010	3039	Party identifier	M	an	1/35	Must use
		Description: Code specifying the identity of a party.				
NAD020-020	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)				
NAD020-030	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)				
NAD030	C058	NAME AND ADDRESS	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Unstructured name and address: one to five lines.				
NAD030-010	3124	Name and address description	M	an	1/35	Must use
		Description: Free form description of a name and address line.				
NAD030-020	3124	Name and address description	C	an	1/35	Used
		Description: Free form description of a name and address line.				
NAD030-030	3124	Name and address description	C	an	1/35	Used
		Description: Free form description of a name and address line.				
NAD030-040	3124	Name and address description	C	an	1/35	Used
		Description: Free form description of a name and address line.				
NAD030-050	3124	Name and address description	C	an	1/35	Used
		Description: Free form description of a name and address line.				
NAD040	C080	PARTY NAME	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Identification of a transaction party by name, one to five lines. Party name may be formatted.				
NAD040-010	3036	Party name	M	an	1/35	Must use
		Description: Name of a party.				

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
NAD040-020	3036	Party name Description: Name of a party.	C	an	1/35	Used
NAD040-030	3036	Party name Description: Name of a party.	C	an	1/35	Used
NAD040-040	3036	Party name Description: Name of a party.	C	an	1/35	Used
NAD040-050	3036	Party name Description: Name of a party.	C	an	1/35	Used
NAD040-060	3045	Party name format code Description: Code specifying the representation of a party name. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 3)	C	an	1/3	Used
NAD050	C059	STREET Description: Street address and/or PO Box number in a structured address: one to four lines.	C	Comp		Used
NAD050-010	3042	Street and number or post office box identifier Description: To identify a street and number and/or Post Office box number.	M	an	1/35	Must use
NAD050-020	3042	Street and number or post office box identifier Description: To identify a street and number and/or Post Office box number.	C	an	1/35	Used
NAD050-030	3042	Street and number or post office box identifier Description: To identify a street and number and/or Post Office box number.	C	an	1/35	Used
NAD050-040	3042	Street and number or post office box identifier Description: To identify a street and number and/or Post Office box number.	C	an	1/35	Used
NAD060	3164	City name Description: Name of a city.	C	an	1/35	Used
NAD070	C819	COUNTRY SUB-ENTITY DETAILS Description: To specify a part of a country (eg county or part of a city).	C	Comp		Used
NAD070-010	3229	Country sub-entity name code Description: Code specifying the name of a country sub-entity.	C	an	1/9	Used
NAD070-020	1131	Code list identification code Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)	C	an	1/17	Used
NAD070-030	3055	Code list responsible agency code Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list.	C	an	1/3	Used

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)						
NAD070-040	3228	Country sub-entity name	C	an	1/70	Used
		Description: Name of a country sub-entity.				
NAD080	3251	Postal identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code specifying the postal zone or address.				
NAD090	3207	Country name code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Identification of the name of the country or other geographical entity as defined in ISO 3166-1.				

LOC PLACE/LOCATION IDENTIFICATION

Pos: 0140	Max: 99
Conditional	
Group: 2	Elements: 5

User Option (Usage): Used

Function: To identify a place or a location and/or related locations.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
LOC010	3227	Location function code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
		Description: Code identifying the function of a location. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 231)				
LOC020	C517	LOCATION IDENTIFICATION	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Identification of a location by code or name.				
LOC020-010	3225	Location name code	C	an	1/25	Used
		Description: Code specifying the name of the location.				
LOC020-020	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)				
LOC020-030	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)				
LOC020-040	3224	Location name	C	an	1/256	Used
		Description: Name of the location.				
LOC030	C519	RELATED LOCATION ONE IDENTIFICATION	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Identification the first related location by code or name.				
LOC030-010	3223	First related location name code	C	an	1/25	Used
		Description: Code specifying first related location.				
LOC030-020	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)				
LOC030-030	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)				
LOC030-040	3222	First related location name	C	an	1/70	Used
		Description: Name of first related location.				
LOC040	C553	RELATED LOCATION TWO IDENTIFICATION	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Identification of second related location by code or name.				

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
LOC040-010	3233	Second related location name code	C	an	1/25	Used
		Description: Code specifying the second related location.				
LOC040-020	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list.				
		All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)				
LOC040-030	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list.				
		All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)				
LOC040-040	3232	Second related location name	C	an	1/70	Used
		Description: Name of the second related location.				
LOC050	5479	Relation code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying a relation.				

FII FINANCIAL INSTITUTION INFORMATION

Pos: 0150	Max: 5
Conditional	
Group: 2	Elements: 4

User Option (Usage): Used

Function: To identify an account and a related financial institution.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
FII010	3035	Party function code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
		Description: Code giving specific meaning to a party. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 528)				
FII020	C078	ACCOUNT HOLDER IDENTIFICATION	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Identification of an account holder by account number and/or account holder name in one or two lines. Number preferred.				
FII020-010	3194	Account holder identifier	C	an	1/35	Used
		Description: To identify the holder of an account.				
FII020-020	3192	Account holder name	C	an	1/35	Used
		Description: Name of the holder of an account.				
FII020-030	3192	Account holder name	C	an	1/35	Used
		Description: Name of the holder of an account.				
FII020-040	6345	Currency identification code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying a monetary unit.				
FII030	C088	INSTITUTION IDENTIFICATION	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Identification of a financial institution by code branch number, or name and name of place. Code or branch number preferred.				
FII030-010	3433	Institution name code	C	an	1/11	Used
		Description: Code specifying the name of an institution.				
FII030-020	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)				
FII030-030	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)				
FII030-040	3434	Institution branch identifier	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: To identify a branch of an institution.				
FII030-050	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)				

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
FII030-060	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)				
FII030-070	3432	Institution name	C	an	1/70	Used
		Description: Name of an institution.				
FII030-080	3436	Institution branch location name	C	an	1/70	Used
		Description: Name of the location of a branch of an institution.				
FII040	3207	Country name code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Identification of the name of the country or other geographical entity as defined in ISO 3166-1.				

Segment Group 3

Pos: 0160	Repeat: 99
Conditional	
Group: 3	Elements: N/A

User Option (Usage): Used

Segment Group Summary:

<u>Pos</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Segment Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Rep</u>	<u>Usage</u>
0170	RFF	REFERENCE	M	1	Must use
0180	DTM	DATE/TIME/PERIOD	C	5	Used

RFF REFERENCE

Pos: 0170	Max: 1
Mandatory	
Group: 3	Elements: 1

User Option (Usage): Must use

Function: To specify a reference.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
RFF010	C506	REFERENCE	M	Comp		Must use
Description: Identification of a reference.						
RFF010-010	1153	Reference code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
Description: Code qualifying a reference.						
All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 760)						
RFF010-020	1154	Reference identifier	C	an	1/70	Used
Description: Identifies a reference.						
RFF010-030	1156	Document line identifier	C	an	1/6	Used
Description: To identify a line of a document.						
RFF010-040	4000	Reference version identifier	C	an	1/35	Used
Description: To identify the version of a reference.						
RFF010-050	1060	Revision identifier	C	an	1/6	Used
Description: To identify a revision.						

DTM DATE/TIME/PERIOD

Pos: 0180	Max: 5
Conditional	
Group: 3	Elements: 1

User Option (Usage): Used

Function: To specify date, and/or time, or period.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
DTM010	C507	DATE/TIME/PERIOD	M	Comp		Must use
Description: Date and/or time, or period relevant to the specified date/time/period type.						
DTM010-010	2005	Date or time or period function code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
Description: Code qualifying the function of a date, time or period. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 739)						
DTM010-020	2380	Date or time or period value	C	an	1/35	Used
Description: The value of a date, a date and time, a time or of a period in a specified representation.						
DTM010-030	2379	Date or time or period format code	C	an	1/3	Used
Description: Code specifying the representation of a date, time or period. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 76)						

Segment Group 4

Pos: 0190	Repeat: 5
Conditional	
Group: 4	Elements: N/A

User Option (Usage): Used

Segment Group Summary:

<u>Pos</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Segment Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Rep</u>	<u>Usage</u>
0200	DOC	DOCUMENT/MESSAGE DETAILS	M	1	Must use
0210	DTM	DATE/TIME/PERIOD	C	5	Used

DOC DOCUMENT/MESSAGE DETAILS

Pos: 0200	Max: 1
Mandatory	
Group: 4	Elements: 5

User Option (Usage): Must use

Function: To identify documents and details directly related to it.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
DOC010	C002	DOCUMENT/MESSAGE NAME	M	Comp		Must use
		Description: Identification of a type of document/message by code or name. Code preferred.				
DOC010-010	1001	Document name code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the document name. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 583)				
DOC010-020	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)				
DOC010-030	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)				
DOC010-040	1000	Document name	C	an	1/35	Used
		Description: Name of a document.				
DOC020	C503	DOCUMENT/MESSAGE DETAILS	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Identification of document/message by number, status, source and/or language.				
DOC020-010	1004	Document identifier	C	an	1/35	Used
		Description: To identify a document.				
DOC020-020	1373	Document status code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the status of a document. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 35)				
DOC020-030	1366	Document source description	C	an	1/70	Used
		Description: Free form description of the source of a document.				
DOC020-040	3453	Language name code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the language name.				
DOC020-050	1056	Version identifier	C	an	1/9	Used
		Description: To identify a version.				
DOC020-060	1060	Revision identifier	C	an	1/6	Used
		Description: To identify a revision.				

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
DOC030	3153	Communication medium type code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the type of communication medium. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 24)				
DOC040	1220	Document copies required quantity	C	n	1/2	Used
		Description: Quantity of document copies required.				
DOC050	1218	Document originals required quantity	C	n	1/2	Used
		Description: Quantity of document originals required.				

DTM DATE/TIME/PERIOD

Pos: 0210	Max: 5
Conditional	
Group: 4	Elements: 1

User Option (Usage): Used

Function: To specify date, and/or time, or period.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
DTM010	C507	DATE/TIME/PERIOD	M	Comp		Must use
Description: Date and/or time, or period relevant to the specified date/time/period type.						
DTM010-010	2005	Date or time or period function code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
Description: Code qualifying the function of a date, time or period. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 739)						
DTM010-020	2380	Date or time or period value	C	an	1/35	Used
Description: The value of a date, a date and time, a time or of a period in a specified representation.						
DTM010-030	2379	Date or time or period format code	C	an	1/3	Used
Description: Code specifying the representation of a date, time or period. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 76)						

Segment Group 5

Pos: 0220	Repeat: 5
Conditional	
Group: 5	Elements: N/A

User Option (Usage): Used

Segment Group Summary:

<u>Pos</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Segment Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Rep</u>	<u>Usage</u>
0230	CTA	CONTACT INFORMATION	M	1	Must use
0240	COM	COMMUNICATION CONTACT	C	5	Used

CTA CONTACT INFORMATION

Pos: 0230	Max: 1
Mandatory	
Group: 5	Elements: 2

User Option (Usage): Must use

Function: To identify a person or a department to whom communication should be directed.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
CTA010	3139	Contact function code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the function of a contact (e.g. department or person). All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 96)				
CTA020	C056	DEPARTMENT OR EMPLOYEE DETAILS	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Code and/or name of a department or employee. Code preferred.				
CTA020-010	3413	Department or employee name code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code specifying the name of a department or employee.				
CTA020-020	3412	Department or employee name	C	an	1/35	Used
		Description: Name of a department or employee.				

COM COMMUNICATION CONTACT

Pos: 0240	Max: 5
Conditional	
Group: 5	Elements: 1

User Option (Usage): Used

Function: To identify a communication number of a department or a person to whom communication should be directed.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
COM010	C076	COMMUNICATION CONTACT	M	Comp		Must use
Description: Communication number of a department or employee in a specified channel.						
COM010-010	3148	Communication address identifier	M	an	1/512	Must use
Description: To identify a communication address.						
COM010-020	3155	Communication address code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
Description: Code qualifying the communication address.						
All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 38)						

Segment Group 6

Pos: 0250	Repeat: 5
Conditional	
Group: 6	Elements: N/A

User Option (Usage): Used

Segment Group Summary:

<u>Pos</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Segment Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Rep</u>	<u>Usage</u>
0260	TAX	DUTY/TAX/FEE DETAILS	M	1	Must use
0270	MOA	MONETARY AMOUNT	C	1	Used
0280	LOC	PLACE/LOCATION IDENTIFICATION	C	9	Used

TAX DUTY/TAX/FEE DETAILS

Pos: 0260	Max: 1
Mandatory	
Group: 6	Elements: 8

User Option (Usage): Must use

Function: To specify relevant duty/tax/fee information.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
TAX010	5283	Duty or tax or fee function code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
		Description: Code qualifying the function of a duty or tax or fee. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 8)				
TAX020	C241	DUTY/TAX/FEE TYPE	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Code and/or name identifying duty, tax or fee.				
TAX020-010	5153	Duty or tax or fee type name code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying a type of duty, tax or fee. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 51)				
TAX020-020	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)				
TAX020-030	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)				
TAX020-040	5152	Duty or tax or fee type name	C	an	1/35	Used
		Description: Name of a type of duty, tax or fee.				
TAX030	C533	DUTY/TAX/FEE ACCOUNT DETAIL	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Indication of account reference for duties, taxes and/or fees.				
TAX030-010	5289	Duty or tax or fee account code	M	an	1/6	Must use
		Description: Code specifying a duty or tax or fee account.				
TAX030-020	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)				
TAX030-030	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)				
TAX040	5286	Duty or tax or fee assessment basis value	C	an	1/15	Used
		Description: To specify the basis on which a duty or tax or fee will be assessed.				
TAX050	C243	DUTY/TAX/FEE DETAIL	C	Comp		Used

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
		Description: Rate of duty/tax/fee applicable to commodities or of tax applicable to services.				
TAX050-010	5279	Duty or tax or fee rate code	C	an	1/7	Used
		Description: Code specifying a rate of a duty or tax or fee.				
TAX050-020	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)				
TAX050-030	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)				
TAX050-040	5278	Duty or tax or fee rate	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Rate of a duty or tax or fee.				
TAX050-050	5273	Duty or tax or fee rate basis code	C	an	1/12	Used
		Description: Code specifying the basis for a duty or tax or fee rate. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 3)				
TAX050-060	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)				
TAX050-070	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)				
TAX060	5305	Duty or tax or fee category code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying a duty or tax or fee category. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 13)				
TAX070	3446	Party tax identifier	C	an	1/20	Used
		Description: To identify a number assigned to a party by a tax authority.				
TAX080	1227	Calculation sequence code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying a calculation sequence. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 9)				

MOA MONETARY AMOUNT

Pos: 0270	Max: 1
Conditional	
Group: 6	Elements: 1

User Option (Usage): Used

Function: To specify a monetary amount.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
MOA010	C516	MONETARY AMOUNT	M	Comp		Must use
Description: Amount of goods or services stated as a monetary amount in a specified currency.						
MOA010-010	5025	Monetary amount type code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
Description: Code qualifying the type of monetary amount. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 525)						
MOA010-020	5004	Monetary amount	C	n	1/35	Used
Description: To specify a monetary amount.						
MOA010-030	6345	Currency identification code	C	an	1/3	Used
Description: Code specifying a monetary unit.						
MOA010-040	6343	Currency type code qualifier	C	an	1/3	Used
Description: Code qualifying the type of currency. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 18)						
MOA010-050	4405	Status description code	C	an	1/3	Used
Description: Code specifying a status. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 116)						

LOC PLACE/LOCATION IDENTIFICATION

Pos: 0280	Max: 9
Conditional	
Group: 6	Elements: 5

User Option (Usage): Used

Function: To identify a place or a location and/or related locations.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
LOC010	3227	Location function code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
		Description: Code identifying the function of a location. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 231)				
LOC020	C517	LOCATION IDENTIFICATION	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Identification of a location by code or name.				
LOC020-010	3225	Location name code	C	an	1/25	Used
		Description: Code specifying the name of the location.				
LOC020-020	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)				
LOC020-030	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)				
LOC020-040	3224	Location name	C	an	1/256	Used
		Description: Name of the location.				
LOC030	C519	RELATED LOCATION ONE IDENTIFICATION	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Identification the first related location by code or name.				
LOC030-010	3223	First related location name code	C	an	1/25	Used
		Description: Code specifying first related location.				
LOC030-020	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)				
LOC030-030	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)				
LOC030-040	3222	First related location name	C	an	1/70	Used
		Description: Name of first related location.				
LOC040	C553	RELATED LOCATION TWO IDENTIFICATION	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Identification of second related location by code or name.				

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
LOC040-010	3233	Second related location name code	C	an	1/25	Used
		Description: Code specifying the second related location.				
LOC040-020	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list.				
		All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)				
LOC040-030	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list.				
		All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)				
LOC040-040	3232	Second related location name	C	an	1/70	Used
		Description: Name of the second related location.				
LOC050	5479	Relation code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying a relation.				

Segment Group 7

Pos: 0290	Repeat: 5
Conditional	
Group: 7	Elements: N/A

User Option (Usage): Used

Segment Group Summary:

<u>Pos</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Segment Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Rep</u>	<u>Usage</u>
0300	CUX	CURRENCIES	M	1	Must use
0310	PCD	PERCENTAGE DETAILS	C	5	Used
0320	DTM	DATE/TIME/PERIOD	C	5	Used

CUX CURRENCIES

Pos: 0300	Max: 1
Mandatory	
Group: 7	Elements: 4

User Option (Usage): Must use

Function: To specify currencies used in the transaction and relevant details for the rate of exchange.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
CUX010	C504	CURRENCY DETAILS	C	Comp		Used
		Description: The usage to which a currency relates.				
CUX010-010	6347	Currency usage code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
		Description: Code qualifying the usage of a currency. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 7)				
CUX010-020	6345	Currency identification code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying a monetary unit.				
CUX010-030	6343	Currency type code qualifier	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code qualifying the type of currency. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 18)				
CUX010-040	6348	Currency rate value	C	n	1/4	Used
		Description: To specify the value of the multiplication factor used in expressing currency units.				
CUX020	C504	CURRENCY DETAILS	C	Comp		Used
		Description: The usage to which a currency relates.				
CUX020-010	6347	Currency usage code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
		Description: Code qualifying the usage of a currency. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 7)				
CUX020-020	6345	Currency identification code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying a monetary unit.				
CUX020-030	6343	Currency type code qualifier	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code qualifying the type of currency. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 18)				
CUX020-040	6348	Currency rate value	C	n	1/4	Used
		Description: To specify the value of the multiplication factor used in expressing currency units.				
CUX030	5402	Currency exchange rate	C	n	1/12	Used
		Description: To specify the rate at which one specified currency is expressed in another specified currency.				
CUX040	6341	Exchange rate currency market identifier	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: To identify an exchange rate currency market.				

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
------------	------------	---------------------	---------------	-------------	----------------	--------------

All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 24)

PCD PERCENTAGE DETAILS

Pos: 0310	Max: 5
Conditional	
Group: 7	Elements: 2

User Option (Usage): Used

Function: To specify percentage information.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
PCD010	C501	PERCENTAGE DETAILS	M	Comp		Must use
Description: Percentage relating to a specified basis.						
PCD010-010	5245	Percentage type code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
Description: Code qualifying the type of percentage. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 160)						
PCD010-020	5482	Percentage	C	n	1/10	Used
Description: To specify a percentage.						
PCD010-030	5249	Percentage basis identification code	C	an	1/3	Used
Description: Code specifying the basis on which a percentage is calculated. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 20)						
PCD010-040	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)						
PCD010-050	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)						
PCD020	4405	Status description code	C	an	1/3	Used
Description: Code specifying a status. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 116)						

DTM DATE/TIME/PERIOD

Pos: 0320	Max: 5
Conditional	
Group: 7	Elements: 1

User Option (Usage): Used

Function: To specify date, and/or time, or period.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
DTM010	C507	DATE/TIME/PERIOD	M	Comp		Must use
Description: Date and/or time, or period relevant to the specified date/time/period type.						
DTM010-010	2005	Date or time or period function code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
Description: Code qualifying the function of a date, time or period. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 739)						
DTM010-020	2380	Date or time or period value	C	an	1/35	Used
Description: The value of a date, a date and time, a time or of a period in a specified representation.						
DTM010-030	2379	Date or time or period format code	C	an	1/3	Used
Description: Code specifying the representation of a date, time or period. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 76)						

Segment Group 8

Pos: 0330	Repeat: 10
Conditional	
Group: 8	Elements: N/A

User Option (Usage): Used

Segment Group Summary:

<u>Pos</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Segment Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Rep</u>	<u>Usage</u>
0340	PAT	PAYMENT TERMS BASIS	M	1	Must use
0350	DTM	DATE/TIME/PERIOD	C	5	Used
0360	PCD	PERCENTAGE DETAILS	C	1	Used
0370		Segment Group 9	C	9999	Used

PAT PAYMENT TERMS BASIS

Pos: 0340	Max: 1
Mandatory	
Group: 8	Elements: 3

User Option (Usage): Must use

Function: To specify the payment terms basis.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
PAT010	4279	Payment terms type code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
		Description: Code qualifying the type of payment terms. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 77)				
PAT020	C110	PAYMENT TERMS	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Terms of payment code from a specified source.				
PAT020-010	4277	Payment terms description identifier	M	an	1/17	Must use
		Description: Identification of the terms of payment between the parties to a transaction (generic term). All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 7)				
PAT020-020	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)				
PAT020-030	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)				
PAT020-040	4276	Payment terms description	C	an	1/35	Used
		Description: Free form description of the conditions of payment between the parties to a transaction.				
PAT020-050	4276	Payment terms description	C	an	1/35	Used
		Description: Free form description of the conditions of payment between the parties to a transaction.				
PAT030	C112	TERMS/TIME INFORMATION	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Time details in payment terms.				
PAT030-010	2475	Time reference code	M	an	1/3	Must use
		Description: Code referencing a point in time. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 64)				
PAT030-020	2009	Terms time relation code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code relating terms to a reference date, time or period. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 17)				
PAT030-030	2151	Period type code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the type of period. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 23)				

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
PAT030-040	2152	Period count quantity	C	n	1/3	Used

Description: Count of the number of periods.

Notes:

1. This segment will be removed effective with directory D.02B.

DTM DATE/TIME/PERIOD

Pos: 0350	Max: 5
Conditional	
Group: 8	Elements: 1

User Option (Usage): Used

Function: To specify date, and/or time, or period.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
DTM010	C507	DATE/TIME/PERIOD	M	Comp		Must use
Description: Date and/or time, or period relevant to the specified date/time/period type.						
DTM010-010	2005	Date or time or period function code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
Description: Code qualifying the function of a date, time or period. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 739)						
DTM010-020	2380	Date or time or period value	C	an	1/35	Used
Description: The value of a date, a date and time, a time or of a period in a specified representation.						
DTM010-030	2379	Date or time or period format code	C	an	1/3	Used
Description: Code specifying the representation of a date, time or period. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 76)						

PCD PERCENTAGE DETAILS

Pos: 0360	Max: 1
Conditional	
Group: 8	Elements: 2

User Option (Usage): Used

Function: To specify percentage information.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
PCD010	C501	PERCENTAGE DETAILS	M	Comp		Must use
Description: Percentage relating to a specified basis.						
PCD010-010	5245	Percentage type code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
Description: Code qualifying the type of percentage. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 160)						
PCD010-020	5482	Percentage	C	n	1/10	Used
Description: To specify a percentage.						
PCD010-030	5249	Percentage basis identification code	C	an	1/3	Used
Description: Code specifying the basis on which a percentage is calculated. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 20)						
PCD010-040	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)						
PCD010-050	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)						
PCD020	4405	Status description code	C	an	1/3	Used
Description: Code specifying a status. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 116)						

Segment Group 9

Pos: 0370	Repeat: 9999
Conditional	
Group: 9	Elements: N/A

User Option (Usage): Used

Segment Group Summary:

<u>Pos</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Segment Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Rep</u>	<u>Usage</u>
0380	MOA	MONETARY AMOUNT	M	1	Must use
0390	GIR	RELATED IDENTIFICATION NUMBERS	C	9	Used
0400	RJL	ACCOUNTING JOURNAL IDENTIFICATION	C	99	Used

MOA MONETARY AMOUNT

Pos: 0380	Max: 1
Mandatory	
Group: 9	Elements: 1

User Option (Usage): Must use
Function: To specify a monetary amount.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
MOA010	C516	MONETARY AMOUNT	M	Comp		Must use
Description: Amount of goods or services stated as a monetary amount in a specified currency.						
MOA010-010	5025	Monetary amount type code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
Description: Code qualifying the type of monetary amount. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 525)						
MOA010-020	5004	Monetary amount	C	n	1/35	Used
Description: To specify a monetary amount.						
MOA010-030	6345	Currency identification code	C	an	1/3	Used
Description: Code specifying a monetary unit.						
MOA010-040	6343	Currency type code qualifier	C	an	1/3	Used
Description: Code qualifying the type of currency. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 18)						
MOA010-050	4405	Status description code	C	an	1/3	Used
Description: Code specifying a status. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 116)						

GIR RELATED IDENTIFICATION NUMBERS

Pos: 0390	Max: 9
Conditional	
Group: 9	Elements: 6

User Option (Usage): Used

Function: To specify a related set of identification numbers.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
GIR010	7297	Set type code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
		Description: Code qualifying the type of set. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 18)				
GIR020	C206	IDENTIFICATION NUMBER	M	Comp		Must use
		Description: The identification of an object.				
GIR020-010	7402	Object identifier	M	an	1/35	Must use
		Description: Code specifying the unique identity of an object.				
GIR020-020	7405	Object identification code qualifier	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code qualifying the identification of an object. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 85)				
GIR020-030	4405	Status description code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying a status. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 116)				
GIR030	C206	IDENTIFICATION NUMBER	C	Comp		Used
		Description: The identification of an object.				
GIR030-010	7402	Object identifier	M	an	1/35	Must use
		Description: Code specifying the unique identity of an object.				
GIR030-020	7405	Object identification code qualifier	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code qualifying the identification of an object. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 85)				
GIR030-030	4405	Status description code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying a status. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 116)				
GIR040	C206	IDENTIFICATION NUMBER	C	Comp		Used
		Description: The identification of an object.				
GIR040-010	7402	Object identifier	M	an	1/35	Must use
		Description: Code specifying the unique identity of an object.				
GIR040-020	7405	Object identification code qualifier	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code qualifying the identification of an object. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 85)				

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
GIR040-030	4405	Status description code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying a status. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 116)				
GIR050	C206	IDENTIFICATION NUMBER	C	Comp		Used
		Description: The identification of an object.				
GIR050-010	7402	Object identifier	M	an	1/35	Must use
		Description: Code specifying the unique identity of an object.				
GIR050-020	7405	Object identification code qualifier	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code qualifying the identification of an object. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 85)				
GIR050-030	4405	Status description code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying a status. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 116)				
GIR060	C206	IDENTIFICATION NUMBER	C	Comp		Used
		Description: The identification of an object.				
GIR060-010	7402	Object identifier	M	an	1/35	Must use
		Description: Code specifying the unique identity of an object.				
GIR060-020	7405	Object identification code qualifier	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code qualifying the identification of an object. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 85)				
GIR060-030	4405	Status description code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying a status. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 116)				

RJL ACCOUNTING JOURNAL IDENTIFICATION

Pos: 0400	Max: 99
Conditional	
Group: 9	Elements: 2

User Option (Usage): Used

Function: To identify an accounting journal.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
RJL010	C595	ACCOUNTING JOURNAL IDENTIFICATION	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Identification of an accounting journal.				
RJL010-010	1171	Accounting journal identifier	M	an	1/17	Must use
		Description: To identify an accounting journal.				
RJL010-020	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)				
RJL010-030	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)				
RJL010-040	1170	Accounting journal name	C	an	1/35	Used
		Description: Name of an accounting journal.				
RJL020	C596	ACCOUNTING ENTRY TYPE DETAILS	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Identification of the type of entry included in an accounting journal.				
RJL020-010	4475	Accounting entry type name code	M	an	1/17	Must use
		Description: Code specifying a type of accounting entry. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 5)				
RJL020-020	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)				
RJL020-030	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)				
RJL020-040	4474	Accounting entry type name	C	an	1/35	Used
		Description: Name of a type of accounting entry.				

Segment Group 10

Pos: 0410	Repeat: 10
Conditional	
Group: 10	Elements: N/A

User Option (Usage): Used

Segment Group Summary:

<u>Pos</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Segment Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Rep</u>	<u>Usage</u>
0420	TDT	DETAILS OF TRANSPORT	M	1	Must use
0430		Segment Group 11	C	10	Used

TDT DETAILS OF TRANSPORT

Pos: 0420	Max: 1
Mandatory	
Group: 10	Elements: 9

User Option (Usage): Must use

Function: To specify the transport details such as mode of transport, means of transport, its conveyance reference number and the identification of the means of transport. The segment may be pointed to by the TPL segment.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
TDT010	8051	Transport stage code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
		Description: Code qualifying a specific stage of transport. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 25)				
TDT020	8028	Means of transport journey identifier	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: To identify a journey of a means of transport.				
TDT030	C220	MODE OF TRANSPORT	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Method of transport code or name. Code preferred.				
TDT030-010	8067	Transport mode name code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the name of a mode of transport.				
TDT030-020	8066	Transport mode name	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Name of a mode of transport.				
TDT040	C228	TRANSPORT MEANS	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Code and/or name identifying the type of means of transport.				
TDT040-010	8179	Transport means description code	C	an	1/8	Used
		Description: Code specifying the means of transport. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 110)				
TDT040-020	8178	Transport means description	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Free form description of the means of transport.				
TDT050	C040	CARRIER	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Identification of a carrier by code and/or by name. Code preferred.				
TDT050-010	3127	Carrier identifier	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: To identify a carrier.				
TDT050-020	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)				
TDT050-030	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)				
TDT050-040	3128	Carrier name	C	an	1/35	Used

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
		Description: Name of a carrier.				
TDT060	8101	Transit direction indicator code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the direction of transport. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 9)				
TDT070	C401	EXCESS TRANSPORTATION INFORMATION	C	Comp		Used
		Description: To provide details of reason for, and responsibility for, use of transportation other than normally utilized.				
TDT070-010	8457	Excess transportation reason code	M	an	1/3	Must use
		Description: Code specifying the reason for excess transportation. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 23)				
TDT070-020	8459	Excess transportation responsibility code	M	an	1/3	Must use
		Description: Code specifying the responsibility for excess transportation. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 5)				
TDT070-030	7130	Customer shipment authorisation identifier	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: To identify the authorisation to ship issued by the customer.				
TDT080	C222	TRANSPORT IDENTIFICATION	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Code and/or name identifying the means of transport.				
TDT080-010	8213	Transport means identification name identifier	C	an	1/9	Used
		Description: Identifies the name of the transport means.				
TDT080-020	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)				
TDT080-030	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)				
TDT080-040	8212	Transport means identification name	C	an	1/35	Used
		Description: Name identifying a means of transport.				
TDT080-050	8453	Transport means nationality code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the nationality of a means of transport.				
TDT090	8281	Transport means ownership indicator code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code indicating the ownership of a means of transport. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 3)				

Segment Group 11

Pos: 0430	Repeat: 10
Conditional	
Group: 11	Elements: N/A

User Option (Usage): Used

Segment Group Summary:

<u>Pos</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Segment Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Rep</u>	<u>Usage</u>
0440	LOC	PLACE/LOCATION IDENTIFICATION	M	1	Must use
0450	DTM	DATE/TIME/PERIOD	C	5	Used

LOC PLACE/LOCATION IDENTIFICATION

Pos: 0440	Max: 1
Mandatory	
Group: 11	Elements: 5

User Option (Usage): Must use

Function: To identify a place or a location and/or related locations.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
LOC010	3227	Location function code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
		Description: Code identifying the function of a location. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 231)				
LOC020	C517	LOCATION IDENTIFICATION	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Identification of a location by code or name.				
LOC020-010	3225	Location name code	C	an	1/25	Used
		Description: Code specifying the name of the location.				
LOC020-020	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)				
LOC020-030	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)				
LOC020-040	3224	Location name	C	an	1/256	Used
		Description: Name of the location.				
LOC030	C519	RELATED LOCATION ONE IDENTIFICATION	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Identification the first related location by code or name.				
LOC030-010	3223	First related location name code	C	an	1/25	Used
		Description: Code specifying first related location.				
LOC030-020	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)				
LOC030-030	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)				
LOC030-040	3222	First related location name	C	an	1/70	Used
		Description: Name of first related location.				
LOC040	C553	RELATED LOCATION TWO IDENTIFICATION	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Identification of second related location by code or name.				

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
LOC040-010	3233	Second related location name code	C	an	1/25	Used
		Description: Code specifying the second related location.				
LOC040-020	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list.				
		All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)				
LOC040-030	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list.				
		All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)				
LOC040-040	3232	Second related location name	C	an	1/70	Used
		Description: Name of the second related location.				
LOC050	5479	Relation code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying a relation.				

DTM DATE/TIME/PERIOD

Pos: 0450	Max: 5
Conditional	
Group: 11	Elements: 1

User Option (Usage): Used

Function: To specify date, and/or time, or period.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
DTM010	C507	DATE/TIME/PERIOD	M	Comp		Must use
Description: Date and/or time, or period relevant to the specified date/time/period type.						
DTM010-010	2005	Date or time or period function code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
Description: Code qualifying the function of a date, time or period. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 739)						
DTM010-020	2380	Date or time or period value	C	an	1/35	Used
Description: The value of a date, a date and time, a time or of a period in a specified representation.						
DTM010-030	2379	Date or time or period format code	C	an	1/3	Used
Description: Code specifying the representation of a date, time or period. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 76)						

Segment Group 12

Pos: 0460	Repeat: 5
Conditional	
Group: 12	Elements: N/A

User Option (Usage): Used

Segment Group Summary:

<u>Pos</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Segment Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Rep</u>	<u>Usage</u>
0470	TOD	TERMS OF DELIVERY OR TRANSPORT	M	1	Must use
0480	LOC	PLACE/LOCATION IDENTIFICATION	C	2	Used

TOD TERMS OF DELIVERY OR TRANSPORT

Pos: 0470	Max: 1
Mandatory	
Group: 12	Elements: 3

User Option (Usage): Must use

Function: To specify terms of delivery or transport.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
TOD010	4055	Delivery or transport terms function code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the function of delivery or transport terms. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 6)				
TOD020	4215	Transport charges payment method code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the payment method for transport charges. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 29)				
TOD030	C100	TERMS OF DELIVERY OR TRANSPORT	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Terms of delivery or transport code from a specified source.				
TOD030-010	4053	Delivery or transport terms description code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the delivery or transport terms. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 2)				
TOD030-020	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)				
TOD030-030	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)				
TOD030-040	4052	Delivery or transport terms description	C	an	1/70	Used
		Description: Free form description of delivery or transport terms.				
TOD030-050	4052	Delivery or transport terms description	C	an	1/70	Used
		Description: Free form description of delivery or transport terms.				

LOC PLACE/LOCATION IDENTIFICATION

Pos: 0480	Max: 2
Conditional	
Group: 12	Elements: 5

User Option (Usage): Used

Function: To identify a place or a location and/or related locations.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
LOC010	3227	Location function code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
		Description: Code identifying the function of a location. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 231)				
LOC020	C517	LOCATION IDENTIFICATION	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Identification of a location by code or name.				
LOC020-010	3225	Location name code	C	an	1/25	Used
		Description: Code specifying the name of the location.				
LOC020-020	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)				
LOC020-030	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)				
LOC020-040	3224	Location name	C	an	1/256	Used
		Description: Name of the location.				
LOC030	C519	RELATED LOCATION ONE IDENTIFICATION	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Identification the first related location by code or name.				
LOC030-010	3223	First related location name code	C	an	1/25	Used
		Description: Code specifying first related location.				
LOC030-020	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)				
LOC030-030	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)				
LOC030-040	3222	First related location name	C	an	1/70	Used
		Description: Name of first related location.				
LOC040	C553	RELATED LOCATION TWO IDENTIFICATION	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Identification of second related location by code or name.				

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
LOC040-010	3233	Second related location name code	C	an	1/25	Used
		Description: Code specifying the second related location.				
LOC040-020	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list.				
		All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)				
LOC040-030	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list.				
		All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)				
LOC040-040	3232	Second related location name	C	an	1/70	Used
		Description: Name of the second related location.				
LOC050	5479	Relation code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying a relation.				

Segment Group 13

Pos: 0490	Repeat: 99
Conditional	
Group: 13	Elements: N/A

User Option (Usage): Used

Segment Group Summary:

<u>Pos</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Segment Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Rep</u>	<u>Usage</u>
0500	PAC	PACKAGE	M	1	Must use
0510	MEA	MEASUREMENTS	C	5	Used
0520		Segment Group 14	C	5	Used

PAC PACKAGE

Pos: 0500	Max: 1
Mandatory	
Group: 13	Elements: 5

User Option (Usage): Must use

Function: To describe the number and type of packages/physical units.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
PAC010	7224	Package quantity	C	n	1/8	Used
		Description: To specify the number of packages.				
PAC020	C531	PACKAGING DETAILS	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Packaging level and details, terms and conditions.				
PAC020-010	7075	Packaging level code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying a level of packaging. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 5)				
PAC020-020	7233	Packaging related description code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying information related to packaging. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 46)				
PAC020-030	7073	Packaging terms and conditions code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the packaging terms and conditions. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 27)				
PAC030	C202	PACKAGE TYPE	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Type of package by name or by code from a specified source.				
PAC030-010	7065	Package type description code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code specifying the type of package.				
PAC030-020	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)				
PAC030-030	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)				
PAC030-040	7064	Type of packages	C	an	1/35	Used
		Description: Description of the form in which goods are presented.				
PAC040	C402	PACKAGE TYPE IDENTIFICATION	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Identification of the form in which goods are described.				
PAC040-010	7077	Description format code	M	an	1/3	Must use
		Description: Code specifying the format of a description. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 8)				

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
PAC040-020	7064	Type of packages Description: Description of the form in which goods are presented.	M	an	1/35	Must use
PAC040-030	7143	Item type identification code Description: Coded identification of an item type. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 104)	C	an	1/3	Used
PAC040-040	7064	Type of packages Description: Description of the form in which goods are presented.	C	an	1/35	Used
PAC040-050	7143	Item type identification code Description: Coded identification of an item type. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 104)	C	an	1/3	Used
PAC050	C532	RETURNABLE PACKAGE DETAILS Description: Indication of responsibility for payment and load contents of returnable packages.	C	Comp		Used
PAC050-010	8395	Returnable package freight payment responsibility code Description: Code specifying the responsibility for the freight payment for a returnable package. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 4)	C	an	1/3	Used
PAC050-020	8393	Returnable package load contents code Description: Code specifying the load contents for a returnable package. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 10)	C	an	1/3	Used

MEA MEASUREMENTS

Pos: 0510	Max: 5
Conditional	
Group: 13	Elements: 4

User Option (Usage): Used

Function: To specify physical measurements, including dimension tolerances, weights and counts.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
MEA010	6311	Measurement purpose code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
Description: Code qualifying the purpose of the measurement. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 101)						
MEA020	C502	MEASUREMENT DETAILS	C	Comp		Used
Description: Identification of measurement type.						
MEA020-010	6313	Measured attribute code	C	an	1/3	Used
Description: Code specifying the attribute measured. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 231)						
MEA020-020	6321	Measurement significance code	C	an	1/3	Used
Description: Code specifying the significance of a measurement. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 12)						
MEA020-030	6155	Non-discrete measurement name code	C	an	1/17	Used
Description: Code specifying the name of a non-discrete measurement. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 48)						
MEA020-040	6154	Non-discrete measurement name	C	an	1/70	Used
Description: Name of a non-discrete measurement.						
MEA030	C174	VALUE/RANGE	C	Comp		Used
Description: Measurement value and relevant minimum and maximum values of the measurement range.						
MEA030-010	6411	Measurement unit code	M	an	1/3	Must use
Description: Code specifying the unit of measurement.						
MEA030-020	6314	Measurement value	C	an	1/18	Used
Description: To specify the value of a measurement.						
MEA030-030	6162	Range minimum value	C	n	1/18	Used
Description: To specify the minimum value of a range.						
MEA030-040	6152	Range maximum value	C	n	1/18	Used
Description: To specify the maximum value of a range.						
MEA030-050	6432	Significant digits quantity	C	n	1/2	Used
Description: Count of the number of significant digits.						
MEA040	7383	Surface or layer code	C	an	1/3	Used

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
------------	------------	---------------------	---------------	-------------	----------------	--------------

Description: Code specifying the surface or layer of an object.
All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 33)

Segment Group 14

Pos: 0520	Repeat: 5
Conditional	
Group: 14	Elements: N/A

User Option (Usage): Used

Segment Group Summary:

<u>Pos</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Segment Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Rep</u>	<u>Usage</u>
0530	PCI	PACKAGE IDENTIFICATION	M	1	Must use
0540	RFF	REFERENCE	C	1	Used
0550	DTM	DATE/TIME/PERIOD	C	5	Used
0560	GIN	GOODS IDENTITY NUMBER	C	10	Used

PCI PACKAGE IDENTIFICATION

Pos: 0530	Max: 1
Mandatory	
Group: 14	Elements: 4

User Option (Usage): Must use

Function: To specify markings and labels on individual packages or physical units.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
PCI010	4233	Marking instructions code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying instructions for marking. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 31)				
PCI020	C210	MARKS & LABELS	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Shipping marks on packages in free text; one to ten lines.				
PCI020-010	7102	Shipping marks description	M	an	1/35	Must use
		Description: Free form description of the shipping marks.				
PCI020-020	7102	Shipping marks description	C	an	1/35	Used
		Description: Free form description of the shipping marks.				
PCI020-030	7102	Shipping marks description	C	an	1/35	Used
		Description: Free form description of the shipping marks.				
PCI020-040	7102	Shipping marks description	C	an	1/35	Used
		Description: Free form description of the shipping marks.				
PCI020-050	7102	Shipping marks description	C	an	1/35	Used
		Description: Free form description of the shipping marks.				
PCI020-060	7102	Shipping marks description	C	an	1/35	Used
		Description: Free form description of the shipping marks.				
PCI020-070	7102	Shipping marks description	C	an	1/35	Used
		Description: Free form description of the shipping marks.				
PCI020-080	7102	Shipping marks description	C	an	1/35	Used
		Description: Free form description of the shipping marks.				
PCI020-090	7102	Shipping marks description	C	an	1/35	Used
		Description: Free form description of the shipping marks.				
PCI020-100	7102	Shipping marks description	C	an	1/35	Used
		Description: Free form description of the shipping marks.				
PCI030	8275	Container or package contents indicator code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code indicating the contents of container or package. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 8)				
PCI040	C827	TYPE OF MARKING	C	Comp		Used

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
		Description: Specification of the type of marking that reflects the method that was used and the conventions adhered to for marking (e.g. of packages).				
PCI040-010	7511	Marking type code	M	an	1/3	Must use
		Description: Code specifying the type of marking.				
		All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 1)				
PCI040-020	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list.				
		All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)				
PCI040-030	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list.				
		All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)				

RFF REFERENCE

Pos: 0540	Max: 1
Conditional	
Group: 14	Elements: 1

User Option (Usage): Used

Function: To specify a reference.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
RFF010	C506	REFERENCE	M	Comp		Must use
Description: Identification of a reference.						
RFF010-010	1153	Reference code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
Description: Code qualifying a reference.						
All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 760)						
RFF010-020	1154	Reference identifier	C	an	1/70	Used
Description: Identifies a reference.						
RFF010-030	1156	Document line identifier	C	an	1/6	Used
Description: To identify a line of a document.						
RFF010-040	4000	Reference version identifier	C	an	1/35	Used
Description: To identify the version of a reference.						
RFF010-050	1060	Revision identifier	C	an	1/6	Used
Description: To identify a revision.						

DTM DATE/TIME/PERIOD

Pos: 0550	Max: 5
Conditional	
Group: 14	Elements: 1

User Option (Usage): Used

Function: To specify date, and/or time, or period.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
DTM010	C507	DATE/TIME/PERIOD	M	Comp		Must use
Description: Date and/or time, or period relevant to the specified date/time/period type.						
DTM010-010	2005	Date or time or period function code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
Description: Code qualifying the function of a date, time or period. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 739)						
DTM010-020	2380	Date or time or period value	C	an	1/35	Used
Description: The value of a date, a date and time, a time or of a period in a specified representation.						
DTM010-030	2379	Date or time or period format code	C	an	1/3	Used
Description: Code specifying the representation of a date, time or period. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 76)						

GIN GOODS IDENTITY NUMBER

Pos: 0560	Max: 10
Conditional	
Group: 14	Elements: 6

User Option (Usage): Used

Function: To give specific identification numbers, either as single numbers or ranges.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
GIN010	7405	Object identification code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
		Description: Code qualifying the identification of an object. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 85)				
GIN020	C208	IDENTITY NUMBER RANGE	M	Comp		Must use
		Description: Goods item identification numbers, start and end of consecutively numbered range.				
GIN020-010	7402	Object identifier	M	an	1/35	Must use
		Description: Code specifying the unique identity of an object.				
GIN020-020	7402	Object identifier	C	an	1/35	Used
		Description: Code specifying the unique identity of an object.				
GIN030	C208	IDENTITY NUMBER RANGE	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Goods item identification numbers, start and end of consecutively numbered range.				
GIN030-010	7402	Object identifier	M	an	1/35	Must use
		Description: Code specifying the unique identity of an object.				
GIN030-020	7402	Object identifier	C	an	1/35	Used
		Description: Code specifying the unique identity of an object.				
GIN040	C208	IDENTITY NUMBER RANGE	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Goods item identification numbers, start and end of consecutively numbered range.				
GIN040-010	7402	Object identifier	M	an	1/35	Must use
		Description: Code specifying the unique identity of an object.				
GIN040-020	7402	Object identifier	C	an	1/35	Used
		Description: Code specifying the unique identity of an object.				
GIN050	C208	IDENTITY NUMBER RANGE	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Goods item identification numbers, start and end of consecutively numbered range.				
GIN050-010	7402	Object identifier	M	an	1/35	Must use
		Description: Code specifying the unique identity of an object.				
GIN050-020	7402	Object identifier	C	an	1/35	Used
		Description: Code specifying the unique identity of an object.				

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
GIN060	C208	IDENTITY NUMBER RANGE	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Goods item identification numbers, start and end of consecutively numbered range.				
GIN060-010	7402	Object identifier	M	an	1/35	Must use
		Description: Code specifying the unique identity of an object.				
GIN060-020	7402	Object identifier	C	an	1/35	Used
		Description: Code specifying the unique identity of an object.				

Segment Group 15

Pos: 0570	Repeat: 10
Conditional	
Group: 15	Elements: N/A

User Option (Usage): Used

Segment Group Summary:

<u>Pos</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Segment Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Rep</u>	<u>Usage</u>
0580	EQD	EQUIPMENT DETAILS	M	1	Must use
0590	HAN	HANDLING INSTRUCTIONS	C	5	Used
0600	MEA	MEASUREMENTS	C	5	Used
0610	FTX	FREE TEXT	C	5	Used

EQD EQUIPMENT DETAILS

Pos: 0580	Max: 1
Mandatory	
Group: 15	Elements: 6

User Option (Usage): Must use
Function: To identify a unit of equipment.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
EQD010	8053	Equipment type code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
Description: Code qualifying a type of equipment. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 58)						
EQD020	C237	EQUIPMENT IDENTIFICATION	C	Comp		Used
Description: Marks (letters/numbers) identifying equipment.						
EQD020-010	8260	Equipment identifier	C	an	1/17	Used
Description: To identify equipment.						
EQD020-020	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)						
EQD020-030	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)						
EQD020-040	3207	Country name code	C	an	1/3	Used
Description: Identification of the name of the country or other geographical entity as defined in ISO 3166-1.						
EQD030	C224	EQUIPMENT SIZE AND TYPE	C	Comp		Used
Description: Code and or name identifying size and type of equipment. Code preferred.						
EQD030-010	8155	Equipment size and type description code	C	an	1/10	Used
Description: Code specifying the size and type of equipment. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 45)						
EQD030-020	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)						
EQD030-030	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)						
EQD030-040	8154	Equipment size and type description	C	an	1/35	Used
Description: Free form description of the size and type of equipment.						
EQD040	8077	Equipment supplier code	C	an	1/3	Used

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
		Description: Code specifying the party that is the supplier of the equipment. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 7)				
EQD050	8249	Equipment status code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the status of equipment. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 14)				
EQD060	8169	Full or empty indicator code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code indicating whether an object is full or empty. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 8)				

HAN HANDLING INSTRUCTIONS

Pos: 0590	Max: 5
Conditional	
Group: 15	Elements: 2

User Option (Usage): Used

Function: To specify handling and where necessary, notify hazards.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
HAN010	C524	HANDLING INSTRUCTIONS	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Instruction for the handling of goods, products or articles in shipment, storage etc.				
HAN010-010	4079	Handling instruction description code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying a handling instruction. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 3)				
HAN010-020	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)				
HAN010-030	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)				
HAN010-040	4078	Handling instruction description	C	an	1/70	Used
		Description: Free form description of a handling instruction.				
HAN020	C218	HAZARDOUS MATERIAL	C	Comp		Used
		Description: To specify a hazardous material.				
HAN020-010	7419	Hazardous material category name code	C	an	1/7	Used
		Description: Code specifying a kind of hazard for a material.				
HAN020-020	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)				
HAN020-030	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)				
HAN020-040	7418	Hazardous material category name	C	an	1/35	Used
		Description: Name of a kind of hazard for a material.				

MEA MEASUREMENTS

Pos: 0600	Max: 5
Conditional	
Group: 15	Elements: 4

User Option (Usage): Used

Function: To specify physical measurements, including dimension tolerances, weights and counts.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
MEA010	6311	Measurement purpose code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
Description: Code qualifying the purpose of the measurement. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 101)						
MEA020	C502	MEASUREMENT DETAILS	C	Comp		Used
Description: Identification of measurement type.						
MEA020-010	6313	Measured attribute code	C	an	1/3	Used
Description: Code specifying the attribute measured. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 231)						
MEA020-020	6321	Measurement significance code	C	an	1/3	Used
Description: Code specifying the significance of a measurement. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 12)						
MEA020-030	6155	Non-discrete measurement name code	C	an	1/17	Used
Description: Code specifying the name of a non-discrete measurement. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 48)						
MEA020-040	6154	Non-discrete measurement name	C	an	1/70	Used
Description: Name of a non-discrete measurement.						
MEA030	C174	VALUE/RANGE	C	Comp		Used
Description: Measurement value and relevant minimum and maximum values of the measurement range.						
MEA030-010	6411	Measurement unit code	M	an	1/3	Must use
Description: Code specifying the unit of measurement.						
MEA030-020	6314	Measurement value	C	an	1/18	Used
Description: To specify the value of a measurement.						
MEA030-030	6162	Range minimum value	C	n	1/18	Used
Description: To specify the minimum value of a range.						
MEA030-040	6152	Range maximum value	C	n	1/18	Used
Description: To specify the maximum value of a range.						
MEA030-050	6432	Significant digits quantity	C	n	1/2	Used
Description: Count of the number of significant digits.						
MEA040	7383	Surface or layer code	C	an	1/3	Used

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
------------	------------	---------------------	---------------	-------------	----------------	--------------

Description: Code specifying the surface or layer of an object.
All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 33)

FTX FREE TEXT

Pos: 0610	Max: 5
Conditional	
Group: 15	Elements: 6

User Option (Usage): Used

Function: To provide free form or coded text information.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
FTX010	4451	Text subject code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
Description: Code qualifying the subject of the text.						
All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 352)						
FTX020	4453	Free text function code	C	an	1/3	Used
Description: Code specifying the function of free text.						
All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 7)						
FTX030	C107	TEXT REFERENCE	C	Comp		Used
Description: Coded reference to a standard text and its source.						
FTX030-010	4441	Free text value code	M	an	1/17	Must use
Description: Code specifying free form text.						
FTX030-020	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list.						
All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)						
FTX030-030	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list.						
All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)						
FTX040	C108	TEXT LITERAL	C	Comp		Used
Description: Free text; one to five lines.						
FTX040-010	4440	Free text value	M	an	1/512	Must use
Description: Free form text.						
FTX040-020	4440	Free text value	C	an	1/512	Used
Description: Free form text.						
FTX040-030	4440	Free text value	C	an	1/512	Used
Description: Free form text.						
FTX040-040	4440	Free text value	C	an	1/512	Used
Description: Free form text.						
FTX040-050	4440	Free text value	C	an	1/512	Used
Description: Free form text.						
FTX050	3453	Language name code	C	an	1/3	Used
Description: Code specifying the language name.						

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
FTX060	4447	Free text format code	C	an	1/3	Used

Description: Code specifying the format of free text.

All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 11)

Segment Group 16

Pos: 0620	Repeat: 10
Conditional	
Group: 16	Elements: N/A

User Option (Usage): Used

Segment Group Summary:

<u>Pos</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Segment Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Rep</u>	<u>Usage</u>
0630	SCC	SCHEDULING CONDITIONS	M	1	Must use
0640	FTX	FREE TEXT	C	5	Used
0650	RFF	REFERENCE	C	5	Used
0660		Segment Group 17	C	10	Used

SCC SCHEDULING CONDITIONS

Pos: 0630	Max: 1
Mandatory	
Group: 16	Elements: 3

User Option (Usage): Must use

Function: To specify scheduling conditions.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
SCC010	4017	Delivery plan commitment level code	M	an	1/3	Must use
<p>Description: Code specifying the level of commitment to a delivery plan. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 23)</p>						
SCC020	4493	Delivery instruction code	C	an	1/3	Used
<p>Description: Code specifying a delivery instruction. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 12)</p>						
SCC030	C329	PATTERN DESCRIPTION	C	Comp		Used
<p>Description: Shipment, delivery or production interval pattern and timing.</p>						
SCC030-010	2013	Frequency code	C	an	1/3	Used
<p>Description: Code specifying the rate of recurrence. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 14)</p>						
SCC030-020	2015	Despatch pattern code	C	an	1/3	Used
<p>Description: Code specifying a despatch pattern. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 48)</p>						
SCC030-030	2017	Despatch pattern timing code	C	an	1/3	Used
<p>Description: Code specifying a set of dates/times within a despatch pattern. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 10)</p>						

FTX FREE TEXT

Pos: 0640	Max: 5
Conditional	
Group: 16	Elements: 6

User Option (Usage): Used

Function: To provide free form or coded text information.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
FTX010	4451	Text subject code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
		Description: Code qualifying the subject of the text. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 352)				
FTX020	4453	Free text function code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the function of free text. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 7)				
FTX030	C107	TEXT REFERENCE	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Coded reference to a standard text and its source.				
FTX030-010	4441	Free text value code	M	an	1/17	Must use
		Description: Code specifying free form text.				
FTX030-020	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)				
FTX030-030	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)				
FTX040	C108	TEXT LITERAL	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Free text; one to five lines.				
FTX040-010	4440	Free text value	M	an	1/512	Must use
		Description: Free form text.				
FTX040-020	4440	Free text value	C	an	1/512	Used
		Description: Free form text.				
FTX040-030	4440	Free text value	C	an	1/512	Used
		Description: Free form text.				
FTX040-040	4440	Free text value	C	an	1/512	Used
		Description: Free form text.				
FTX040-050	4440	Free text value	C	an	1/512	Used
		Description: Free form text.				
FTX050	3453	Language name code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the language name.				

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
FTX060	4447	Free text format code	C	an	1/3	Used

Description: Code specifying the format of free text.

All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 11)

RFF REFERENCE

Pos: 0650	Max: 5
Conditional	
Group: 16	Elements: 1

User Option (Usage): Used

Function: To specify a reference.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
RFF010	C506	REFERENCE	M	Comp		Must use
Description: Identification of a reference.						
RFF010-010	1153	Reference code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
Description: Code qualifying a reference.						
All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 760)						
RFF010-020	1154	Reference identifier	C	an	1/70	Used
Description: Identifies a reference.						
RFF010-030	1156	Document line identifier	C	an	1/6	Used
Description: To identify a line of a document.						
RFF010-040	4000	Reference version identifier	C	an	1/35	Used
Description: To identify the version of a reference.						
RFF010-050	1060	Revision identifier	C	an	1/6	Used
Description: To identify a revision.						

Segment Group 17

Pos: 0660	Repeat: 10
Conditional	
Group: 17	Elements: N/A

User Option (Usage): Used

Segment Group Summary:

<u>Pos</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Segment Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Rep</u>	<u>Usage</u>
0670	QTY	QUANTITY	M	1	Must use
0680	DTM	DATE/TIME/PERIOD	C	5	Used

QTY QUANTITY

Pos: 0670	Max: 1
Mandatory	
Group: 17	Elements: 1

User Option (Usage): Must use

Function: To specify a pertinent quantity.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
QTY010	C186	QUANTITY DETAILS	M	Comp		Must use
Description: Quantity information in a transaction, qualified when relevant.						
QTY010-010	6063	Quantity type code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
Description: Code qualifying the type of quantity.						
All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 450)						
QTY010-020	6060	Quantity	M	an	1/35	Must use
Description: Alphanumeric representation of a quantity.						
QTY010-030	6411	Measurement unit code	C	an	1/3	Used
Description: Code specifying the unit of measurement.						

DTM DATE/TIME/PERIOD

Pos: 0680	Max: 5
Conditional	
Group: 17	Elements: 1

User Option (Usage): Used

Function: To specify date, and/or time, or period.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
DTM010	C507	DATE/TIME/PERIOD	M	Comp		Must use
Description: Date and/or time, or period relevant to the specified date/time/period type.						
DTM010-010	2005	Date or time or period function code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
Description: Code qualifying the function of a date, time or period. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 739)						
DTM010-020	2380	Date or time or period value	C	an	1/35	Used
Description: The value of a date, a date and time, a time or of a period in a specified representation.						
DTM010-030	2379	Date or time or period format code	C	an	1/3	Used
Description: Code specifying the representation of a date, time or period. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 76)						

Segment Group 18

Pos: 0690	Repeat: 25
Conditional	
Group: 18	Elements: N/A

User Option (Usage): Used

Segment Group Summary:

<u>Pos</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Segment Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Rep</u>	<u>Usage</u>
0700	APR	ADDITIONAL PRICE INFORMATION	M	1	Must use
0710	DTM	DATE/TIME/PERIOD	C	5	Used
0720	RNG	RANGE DETAILS	C	1	Used

APR ADDITIONAL PRICE INFORMATION

Pos: 0700	Max: 1
Mandatory	
Group: 18	Elements: 3

User Option (Usage): Must use

Function: To provide information concerning pricing related to class of trade, price multiplier, and reason for change.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
APR010	4043	Trade class code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code identifying the class of trade. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 21)				
APR020	C138	PRICE MULTIPLIER INFORMATION	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Price multiplier and its identification.				
APR020-010	5394	Price multiplier rate	M	n	1/12	Must use
		Description: To specify the rate of a price multiplier.				
APR020-020	5393	Price multiplier type code qualifier	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code qualifying the type of price multiplier. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 7)				
APR030	C960	REASON FOR CHANGE	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Code and/or description of the reason for a change.				
APR030-010	4295	Change reason description code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the reason for a change. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 56)				
APR030-020	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)				
APR030-030	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)				
APR030-040	4294	Change reason description	C	an	1/35	Used
		Description: Free form description of the reason for change.				

DTM DATE/TIME/PERIOD

Pos: 0710	Max: 5
Conditional	
Group: 18	Elements: 1

User Option (Usage): Used

Function: To specify date, and/or time, or period.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
DTM010	C507	DATE/TIME/PERIOD	M	Comp		Must use
Description: Date and/or time, or period relevant to the specified date/time/period type.						
DTM010-010	2005	Date or time or period function code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
Description: Code qualifying the function of a date, time or period. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 739)						
DTM010-020	2380	Date or time or period value	C	an	1/35	Used
Description: The value of a date, a date and time, a time or of a period in a specified representation.						
DTM010-030	2379	Date or time or period format code	C	an	1/3	Used
Description: Code specifying the representation of a date, time or period. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 76)						

RNG RANGE DETAILS

Pos: 0720	Max: 1
Conditional	
Group: 18	Elements: 2

User Option (Usage): Used

Function: To identify a range.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
RNG010	6167	Range type code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
		Description: Code qualifying a type of range. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 15)				
RNG020	C280	RANGE	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Range minimum and maximum limits.				
RNG020-010	6411	Measurement unit code	M	an	1/3	Must use
		Description: Code specifying the unit of measurement.				
RNG020-020	6162	Range minimum value	C	n	1/18	Used
		Description: To specify the minimum value of a range.				
RNG020-030	6152	Range maximum value	C	n	1/18	Used
		Description: To specify the maximum value of a range.				

Segment Group 19

Pos: 0730	Repeat: 99
Conditional	
Group: 19	Elements: N/A

User Option (Usage): Used

Segment Group Summary:

<u>Pos</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Segment Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Rep</u>	<u>Usage</u>
0740	ALC	ALLOWANCE OR CHARGE	M	1	Must use
0750	ALI	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION	C	5	Used
0760	DTM	DATE/TIME/PERIOD	C	5	Used
0770		Segment Group 20	C	1	Used
0800		Segment Group 21	C	1	Used
0830		Segment Group 22	C	2	Used
0860		Segment Group 23	C	1	Used
0890		Segment Group 24	C	5	Used

ALC ALLOWANCE OR CHARGE

Pos: 0740	Max: 1
Mandatory	
Group: 19	Elements: 5

User Option (Usage): Must use

Function: To identify allowance or charge details.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
ALC010	5463	Allowance or charge code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
		Description: Code qualifying an allowance or charge. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 24)				
ALC020	C552	ALLOWANCE/CHARGE INFORMATION	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Identification of allowance/charge information by number and/or code.				
ALC020-010	1230	Allowance or charge identifier	C	an	1/35	Used
		Description: To identify an allowance or charge.				
ALC020-020	5189	Allowance or charge identification code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the identification of an allowance or charge. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 70)				
ALC030	4471	Settlement means code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the means of settlement. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 38)				
ALC040	1227	Calculation sequence code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying a calculation sequence. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 9)				
ALC050	C214	SPECIAL SERVICES IDENTIFICATION	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Identification of a special service by a code from a specified source or by description.				
ALC050-010	7161	Special service description code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying a special service. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 292)				
ALC050-020	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)				
ALC050-030	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)				
ALC050-040	7160	Special service description	C	an	1/35	Used

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
ALC050-050	7160	Special service description Description: Free form description of a special service.	C	an	1/35	Used

ALI ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Pos: 0750	Max: 5
Conditional	
Group: 19	Elements: 7

User Option (Usage): Used

Function: To indicate that special conditions due to the origin, customs preference, fiscal or commercial factors are applicable.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
ALI010	3239	Country of origin name code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the name of the country of origin.				
ALI020	9213	Duty regime type code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying a type of duty regime. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 5)				
ALI030	4183	Special condition code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying a special condition. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 173)				
ALI040	4183	Special condition code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying a special condition. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 173)				
ALI050	4183	Special condition code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying a special condition. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 173)				
ALI060	4183	Special condition code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying a special condition. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 173)				
ALI070	4183	Special condition code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying a special condition. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 173)				

DTM DATE/TIME/PERIOD

Pos: 0760	Max: 5
Conditional	
Group: 19	Elements: 1

User Option (Usage): Used

Function: To specify date, and/or time, or period.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
DTM010	C507	DATE/TIME/PERIOD	M	Comp		Must use
Description: Date and/or time, or period relevant to the specified date/time/period type.						
DTM010-010	2005	Date or time or period function code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
Description: Code qualifying the function of a date, time or period. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 739)						
DTM010-020	2380	Date or time or period value	C	an	1/35	Used
Description: The value of a date, a date and time, a time or of a period in a specified representation.						
DTM010-030	2379	Date or time or period format code	C	an	1/3	Used
Description: Code specifying the representation of a date, time or period. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 76)						

Segment Group 20

Pos: 0770	Repeat: 1
Conditional	
Group: 20	Elements: N/A

User Option (Usage): Used

Segment Group Summary:

<u>Pos</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Segment Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Rep</u>	<u>Usage</u>
0780	QTY	QUANTITY	M	1	Must use
0790	RNG	RANGE DETAILS	C	1	Used

QTY QUANTITY

Pos: 0780	Max: 1
Mandatory	
Group: 20	Elements: 1

User Option (Usage): Must use

Function: To specify a pertinent quantity.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
QTY010	C186	QUANTITY DETAILS	M	Comp		Must use
Description: Quantity information in a transaction, qualified when relevant.						
QTY010-010	6063	Quantity type code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
Description: Code qualifying the type of quantity.						
All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 450)						
QTY010-020	6060	Quantity	M	an	1/35	Must use
Description: Alphanumeric representation of a quantity.						
QTY010-030	6411	Measurement unit code	C	an	1/3	Used
Description: Code specifying the unit of measurement.						

RNG RANGE DETAILS

Pos: 0790	Max: 1
Conditional	
Group: 20	Elements: 2

User Option (Usage): Used

Function: To identify a range.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
RNG010	6167	Range type code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
Description: Code qualifying a type of range.						
All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 15)						
RNG020	C280	RANGE	C	Comp		Used
Description: Range minimum and maximum limits.						
RNG020-010	6411	Measurement unit code	M	an	1/3	Must use
Description: Code specifying the unit of measurement.						
RNG020-020	6162	Range minimum value	C	n	1/18	Used
Description: To specify the minimum value of a range.						
RNG020-030	6152	Range maximum value	C	n	1/18	Used
Description: To specify the maximum value of a range.						

Segment Group 21

Pos: 0800	Repeat: 1
Conditional	
Group: 21	Elements: N/A

User Option (Usage): Used

Segment Group Summary:

<u>Pos</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Segment Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Rep</u>	<u>Usage</u>
0810	PCD	PERCENTAGE DETAILS	M	1	Must use
0820	RNG	RANGE DETAILS	C	1	Used

PCD PERCENTAGE DETAILS

Pos: 0810	Max: 1
Mandatory	
Group: 21	Elements: 2

User Option (Usage): Must use

Function: To specify percentage information.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
PCD010	C501	PERCENTAGE DETAILS	M	Comp		Must use
Description: Percentage relating to a specified basis.						
PCD010-010	5245	Percentage type code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
Description: Code qualifying the type of percentage. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 160)						
PCD010-020	5482	Percentage	C	n	1/10	Used
Description: To specify a percentage.						
PCD010-030	5249	Percentage basis identification code	C	an	1/3	Used
Description: Code specifying the basis on which a percentage is calculated. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 20)						
PCD010-040	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)						
PCD010-050	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)						
PCD020	4405	Status description code	C	an	1/3	Used
Description: Code specifying a status. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 116)						

RNG RANGE DETAILS

Pos: 0820	Max: 1
Conditional	
Group: 21	Elements: 2

User Option (Usage): Used

Function: To identify a range.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
RNG010	6167	Range type code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
Description: Code qualifying a type of range.						
All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 15)						
RNG020	C280	RANGE	C	Comp		Used
Description: Range minimum and maximum limits.						
RNG020-010	6411	Measurement unit code	M	an	1/3	Must use
Description: Code specifying the unit of measurement.						
RNG020-020	6162	Range minimum value	C	n	1/18	Used
Description: To specify the minimum value of a range.						
RNG020-030	6152	Range maximum value	C	n	1/18	Used
Description: To specify the maximum value of a range.						

Segment Group 22

Pos: 0830	Repeat: 2
Conditional	
Group: 22	Elements: N/A

User Option (Usage): Used

Segment Group Summary:

<u>Pos</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Segment Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Rep</u>	<u>Usage</u>
0840	MOA	MONETARY AMOUNT	M	1	Must use
0850	RNG	RANGE DETAILS	C	1	Used

MOA MONETARY AMOUNT

Pos: 0840	Max: 1
Mandatory	
Group: 22	Elements: 1

User Option (Usage): Must use
Function: To specify a monetary amount.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
MOA010	C516	MONETARY AMOUNT	M	Comp		Must use
Description: Amount of goods or services stated as a monetary amount in a specified currency.						
MOA010-010	5025	Monetary amount type code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
Description: Code qualifying the type of monetary amount. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 525)						
MOA010-020	5004	Monetary amount	C	n	1/35	Used
Description: To specify a monetary amount.						
MOA010-030	6345	Currency identification code	C	an	1/3	Used
Description: Code specifying a monetary unit.						
MOA010-040	6343	Currency type code qualifier	C	an	1/3	Used
Description: Code qualifying the type of currency. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 18)						
MOA010-050	4405	Status description code	C	an	1/3	Used
Description: Code specifying a status. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 116)						

RNG RANGE DETAILS

Pos: 0850	Max: 1
Conditional	
Group: 22	Elements: 2

User Option (Usage): Used
Function: To identify a range.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
RNG010	6167	Range type code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
<p>Description: Code qualifying a type of range. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 15)</p>						
RNG020	C280	RANGE	C	Comp		Used
<p>Description: Range minimum and maximum limits.</p>						
RNG020-010	6411	Measurement unit code	M	an	1/3	Must use
<p>Description: Code specifying the unit of measurement.</p>						
RNG020-020	6162	Range minimum value	C	n	1/18	Used
<p>Description: To specify the minimum value of a range.</p>						
RNG020-030	6152	Range maximum value	C	n	1/18	Used
<p>Description: To specify the maximum value of a range.</p>						

Segment Group 23

Pos: 0860	Repeat: 1
Conditional	
Group: 23	Elements: N/A

User Option (Usage): Used

Segment Group Summary:

<u>Pos</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Segment Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Rep</u>	<u>Usage</u>
0870	RTE	RATE DETAILS	M	1	Must use
0880	RNG	RANGE DETAILS	C	1	Used

RTE RATE DETAILS

Pos: 0870 Max: 1
 Mandatory
 Group: 23 Elements: 2

User Option (Usage): Must use
Function: To specify rate information.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
RTE010	C128	RATE DETAILS	M	Comp		Must use
Description: Rate per unit and rate basis.						
RTE010-010	5419	Rate type code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
Description: Code qualifying the type of rate. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 11)						
RTE010-020	5420	Unit price basis rate	M	n	1/15	Must use
Description: To specify the rate per unit specified in the unit price basis.						
RTE010-030	5284	Unit price basis value	C	n	1/9	Used
Description: To specify the basis for a unit price.						
RTE010-040	6411	Measurement unit code	C	an	1/3	Used
Description: Code specifying the unit of measurement.						
RTE020	4405	Status description code	C	an	1/3	Used
Description: Code specifying a status. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 116)						

RNG RANGE DETAILS

Pos: 0880	Max: 1
Conditional	
Group: 23	Elements: 2

User Option (Usage): Used

Function: To identify a range.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
RNG010	6167	Range type code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
Description: Code qualifying a type of range.						
All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 15)						
RNG020	C280	RANGE	C	Comp		Used
Description: Range minimum and maximum limits.						
RNG020-010	6411	Measurement unit code	M	an	1/3	Must use
Description: Code specifying the unit of measurement.						
RNG020-020	6162	Range minimum value	C	n	1/18	Used
Description: To specify the minimum value of a range.						
RNG020-030	6152	Range maximum value	C	n	1/18	Used
Description: To specify the maximum value of a range.						

Segment Group 24

Pos: 0890	Repeat: 5
Conditional	
Group: 24	Elements: N/A

User Option (Usage): Used

Segment Group Summary:

<u>Pos</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Segment Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Rep</u>	<u>Usage</u>
0900	TAX	DUTY/TAX/FEE DETAILS	M	1	Must use
0910	MOA	MONETARY AMOUNT	C	1	Used

TAX DUTY/TAX/FEE DETAILS

Pos: 0900	Max: 1
Mandatory	
Group: 24	Elements: 8

User Option (Usage): Must use

Function: To specify relevant duty/tax/fee information.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
TAX010	5283	Duty or tax or fee function code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
<p>Description: Code qualifying the function of a duty or tax or fee. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 8)</p>						
TAX020	C241	DUTY/TAX/FEE TYPE	C	Comp		Used
<p>Description: Code and/or name identifying duty, tax or fee.</p>						
TAX020-010	5153	Duty or tax or fee type name code	C	an	1/3	Used
<p>Description: Code specifying a type of duty, tax or fee. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 51)</p>						
TAX020-020	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
<p>Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)</p>						
TAX020-030	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
<p>Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)</p>						
TAX020-040	5152	Duty or tax or fee type name	C	an	1/35	Used
<p>Description: Name of a type of duty, tax or fee.</p>						
TAX030	C533	DUTY/TAX/FEE ACCOUNT DETAIL	C	Comp		Used
<p>Description: Indication of account reference for duties, taxes and/or fees.</p>						
TAX030-010	5289	Duty or tax or fee account code	M	an	1/6	Must use
<p>Description: Code specifying a duty or tax or fee account.</p>						
TAX030-020	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
<p>Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)</p>						
TAX030-030	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
<p>Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)</p>						
TAX040	5286	Duty or tax or fee assessment basis value	C	an	1/15	Used
<p>Description: To specify the basis on which a duty or tax or fee will be assessed.</p>						
TAX050	C243	DUTY/TAX/FEE DETAIL	C	Comp		Used

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
		Description: Rate of duty/tax/fee applicable to commodities or of tax applicable to services.				
TAX050-010	5279	Duty or tax or fee rate code	C	an	1/7	Used
		Description: Code specifying a rate of a duty or tax or fee.				
TAX050-020	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)				
TAX050-030	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)				
TAX050-040	5278	Duty or tax or fee rate	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Rate of a duty or tax or fee.				
TAX050-050	5273	Duty or tax or fee rate basis code	C	an	1/12	Used
		Description: Code specifying the basis for a duty or tax or fee rate. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 3)				
TAX050-060	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)				
TAX050-070	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)				
TAX060	5305	Duty or tax or fee category code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying a duty or tax or fee category. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 13)				
TAX070	3446	Party tax identifier	C	an	1/20	Used
		Description: To identify a number assigned to a party by a tax authority.				
TAX080	1227	Calculation sequence code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying a calculation sequence. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 9)				

MOA MONETARY AMOUNT

Pos: 0910	Max: 1
Conditional	
Group: 24	Elements: 1

User Option (Usage): Used

Function: To specify a monetary amount.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
MOA010	C516	MONETARY AMOUNT	M	Comp		Must use
Description: Amount of goods or services stated as a monetary amount in a specified currency.						
MOA010-010	5025	Monetary amount type code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
Description: Code qualifying the type of monetary amount. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 525)						
MOA010-020	5004	Monetary amount	C	n	1/35	Used
Description: To specify a monetary amount.						
MOA010-030	6345	Currency identification code	C	an	1/3	Used
Description: Code specifying a monetary unit.						
MOA010-040	6343	Currency type code qualifier	C	an	1/3	Used
Description: Code qualifying the type of currency. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 18)						
MOA010-050	4405	Status description code	C	an	1/3	Used
Description: Code specifying a status. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 116)						

Segment Group 25

Pos: 0920	Repeat: 999
Conditional	
Group: 25	Elements: N/A

User Option (Usage): Used

Segment Group Summary:

<u>Pos</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Segment Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Rep</u>	<u>Usage</u>
0930	RCS	REQUIREMENTS AND CONDITIONS	M	1	Must use
0940	RFF	REFERENCE	C	5	Used
0950	DTM	DATE/TIME/PERIOD	C	5	Used
0960	FTX	FREE TEXT	C	99999	Used

RCS REQUIREMENTS AND CONDITIONS

Pos: 0930	Max: 1
Mandatory	
Group: 25	Elements: 4

User Option (Usage): Must use

Function: To specify sector/subject requirements and conditions.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
RCS010	7293	Sector area identification code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
		Description: Code qualifying identification of a subject area. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 26)				
RCS020	C550	REQUIREMENT/CONDITION IDENTIFICATION	C	Comp		Used
		Description: To identify the specific rule/condition requirement.				
RCS020-010	7295	Requirement or condition description identifier	M	an	1/17	Must use
		Description: Code specifying a requirement or condition. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 13)				
RCS020-020	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)				
RCS020-030	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)				
RCS020-040	7294	Requirement or condition description	C	an	1/35	Used
		Description: Free form description of a requirement or condition.				
RCS030	1229	Action request/notification description code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the action to be taken or already taken. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 110)				
RCS040	3207	Country name code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Identification of the name of the country or other geographical entity as defined in ISO 3166-1.				

RFF REFERENCE

Pos: 0940	Max: 5
Conditional	
Group: 25	Elements: 1

User Option (Usage): Used

Function: To specify a reference.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
RFF010	C506	REFERENCE	M	Comp		Must use
Description: Identification of a reference.						
RFF010-010	1153	Reference code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
Description: Code qualifying a reference.						
All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 760)						
RFF010-020	1154	Reference identifier	C	an	1/70	Used
Description: Identifies a reference.						
RFF010-030	1156	Document line identifier	C	an	1/6	Used
Description: To identify a line of a document.						
RFF010-040	4000	Reference version identifier	C	an	1/35	Used
Description: To identify the version of a reference.						
RFF010-050	1060	Revision identifier	C	an	1/6	Used
Description: To identify a revision.						

DTM DATE/TIME/PERIOD

Pos: 0950	Max: 5
Conditional	
Group: 25	Elements: 1

User Option (Usage): Used

Function: To specify date, and/or time, or period.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
DTM010	C507	DATE/TIME/PERIOD	M	Comp		Must use
Description: Date and/or time, or period relevant to the specified date/time/period type.						
DTM010-010	2005	Date or time or period function code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
Description: Code qualifying the function of a date, time or period. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 739)						
DTM010-020	2380	Date or time or period value	C	an	1/35	Used
Description: The value of a date, a date and time, a time or of a period in a specified representation.						
DTM010-030	2379	Date or time or period format code	C	an	1/3	Used
Description: Code specifying the representation of a date, time or period. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 76)						

FTX FREE TEXT

Pos: 0960	Max: 99999
Conditional	
Group: 25	Elements: 6

User Option (Usage): Used

Function: To provide free form or coded text information.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
FTX010	4451	Text subject code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
		Description: Code qualifying the subject of the text. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 352)				
FTX020	4453	Free text function code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the function of free text. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 7)				
FTX030	C107	TEXT REFERENCE	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Coded reference to a standard text and its source.				
FTX030-010	4441	Free text value code	M	an	1/17	Must use
		Description: Code specifying free form text.				
FTX030-020	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)				
FTX030-030	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)				
FTX040	C108	TEXT LITERAL	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Free text; one to five lines.				
FTX040-010	4440	Free text value	M	an	1/512	Must use
		Description: Free form text.				
FTX040-020	4440	Free text value	C	an	1/512	Used
		Description: Free form text.				
FTX040-030	4440	Free text value	C	an	1/512	Used
		Description: Free form text.				
FTX040-040	4440	Free text value	C	an	1/512	Used
		Description: Free form text.				
FTX040-050	4440	Free text value	C	an	1/512	Used
		Description: Free form text.				
FTX050	3453	Language name code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the language name.				

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
FTX060	4447	Free text format code	C	an	1/3	Used

Description: Code specifying the format of free text.

All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 11)

Segment Group 26

Pos: 0970	Repeat: 999
Conditional	
Group: 26	Elements: N/A

User Option (Usage): Used

Segment Group Summary:

<u>Pos</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Segment Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Rep</u>	<u>Usage</u>
0980	DGS	DANGEROUS GOODS	M	1	Must use
0990	FTX	FREE TEXT	C	5	Used
1000		Segment Group 27	C	99	Used

DGS DANGEROUS GOODS

Pos: 0980	Max: 1
Mandatory	
Group: 26	Elements: 13

User Option (Usage): Must use

Function: To identify dangerous goods.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
DGS010	8273	Dangerous goods regulations code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying a dangerous goods regulation. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 17)				
DGS020	C205	HAZARD CODE	C	Comp		Used
		Description: The identification of the dangerous goods in code.				
DGS020-010	8351	Hazard identification code	M	an	1/7	Must use
		Description: Code identifying a hazard.				
DGS020-020	8078	Additional hazard classification identifier	C	an	1/7	Used
		Description: To identify an additional hazard classification.				
DGS020-030	8092	Hazard code version identifier	C	an	1/10	Used
		Description: To identify the version number of a hazard code.				
DGS030	C234	UNDG INFORMATION	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Information on dangerous goods, taken from the United Nations Dangerous Goods classification.				
DGS030-010	7124	United Nations Dangerous Goods (UNDG) identifier	C	n	4/4	Used
		Description: The unique serial number assigned within the United Nations to substances and articles contained in a list of the dangerous goods most commonly carried.				
DGS030-020	7088	Dangerous goods flashpoint value	C	an	1/8	Used
		Description: To specify the value of the flashpoint of dangerous goods.				
DGS040	C223	DANGEROUS GOODS SHIPMENT FLASHPOINT	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Temperature at which a vapor can be ignited as per ISO 1523/73.				
DGS040-010	7106	Shipment flashpoint value	C	n	3/3	Used
		Description: To specify the value of the flashpoint of a shipment.				
DGS040-020	6411	Measurement unit code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the unit of measurement.				
DGS050	8339	Packaging danger level code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the level of danger for which the packaging must cater. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 3)				
DGS060	8364	Emergency procedure for ships	C	an	1/6	Used

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u> identifier	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
		Description: To identify the emergency procedure number for ships transporting dangerous goods. Synonym: EMS Number.				
DGS070	8410	Hazard medical first aid guide identifier	C	an	1/4	Used
		Description: To identify a Medical First Aid Guide (MFAG) for hazardous goods.				
DGS080	8126	Transport emergency card identifier	C	an	1/10	Used
		Description: To identify a transport emergency (TREM) card.				
DGS090	C235	HAZARD IDENTIFICATION PLACARD DETAILS	C	Comp		Used
		Description: These numbers appear on the hazard identification placard required on the means of transport.				
DGS090-010	8158	Orange hazard placard upper part identifier	C	an	1/4	Used
		Description: To specify the identity number for the upper part of the orange hazard placard required on the means of transport.				
DGS090-020	8186	Orange hazard placard lower part identifier	C	an	4/4	Used
		Description: To specify the identity number for the lower part of the orange hazard placard required on the means of transport.				
DGS100	C236	DANGEROUS GOODS LABEL	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Markings identifying the type of hazardous goods and similar information.				
DGS100-010	8246	Dangerous goods marking identifier	C	an	1/4	Used
		Description: To identify the marking of dangerous goods.				
DGS100-020	8246	Dangerous goods marking identifier	C	an	1/4	Used
		Description: To identify the marking of dangerous goods.				
DGS100-030	8246	Dangerous goods marking identifier	C	an	1/4	Used
		Description: To identify the marking of dangerous goods.				
DGS110	8255	Packing instruction type code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying a type of packing instruction.				
DGS120	8325	Hazardous means of transport category code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the category of means of transport for carrying hazardous goods. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 9)				
DGS130	8211	Hazardous cargo transport authorisation code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the authorisation for the transportation of hazardous cargo.				

FTX FREE TEXT

Pos: 0990	Max: 5
Conditional	
Group: 26	Elements: 6

User Option (Usage): Used

Function: To provide free form or coded text information.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
FTX010	4451	Text subject code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
		Description: Code qualifying the subject of the text. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 352)				
FTX020	4453	Free text function code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the function of free text. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 7)				
FTX030	C107	TEXT REFERENCE	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Coded reference to a standard text and its source.				
FTX030-010	4441	Free text value code	M	an	1/17	Must use
		Description: Code specifying free form text.				
FTX030-020	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)				
FTX030-030	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)				
FTX040	C108	TEXT LITERAL	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Free text; one to five lines.				
FTX040-010	4440	Free text value	M	an	1/512	Must use
		Description: Free form text.				
FTX040-020	4440	Free text value	C	an	1/512	Used
		Description: Free form text.				
FTX040-030	4440	Free text value	C	an	1/512	Used
		Description: Free form text.				
FTX040-040	4440	Free text value	C	an	1/512	Used
		Description: Free form text.				
FTX040-050	4440	Free text value	C	an	1/512	Used
		Description: Free form text.				
FTX050	3453	Language name code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the language name.				

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
FTX060	4447	Free text format code	C	an	1/3	Used

Description: Code specifying the format of free text.

All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 11)

Segment Group 27

Pos: 1000	Repeat: 99
Conditional	
Group: 27	Elements: N/A

User Option (Usage): Used

Segment Group Summary:

<u>Pos</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Segment Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Rep</u>	<u>Usage</u>
1010	CTA	CONTACT INFORMATION	M	1	Must use
1020	COM	COMMUNICATION CONTACT	C	5	Used

CTA CONTACT INFORMATION

Pos: 1010	Max: 1
Mandatory	
Group: 27	Elements: 2

User Option (Usage): Must use

Function: To identify a person or a department to whom communication should be directed.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
CTA010	3139	Contact function code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the function of a contact (e.g. department or person). All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 96)				
CTA020	C056	DEPARTMENT OR EMPLOYEE DETAILS	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Code and/or name of a department or employee. Code preferred.				
CTA020-010	3413	Department or employee name code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code specifying the name of a department or employee.				
CTA020-020	3412	Department or employee name	C	an	1/35	Used
		Description: Name of a department or employee.				

COM COMMUNICATION CONTACT

Pos: 1020	Max: 5
Conditional	
Group: 27	Elements: 1

User Option (Usage): Used

Function: To identify a communication number of a department or a person to whom communication should be directed.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
COM010	C076	COMMUNICATION CONTACT	M	Comp		Must use
Description: Communication number of a department or employee in a specified channel.						
COM010-010	3148	Communication address identifier	M	an	1/512	Must use
Description: To identify a communication address.						
COM010-020	3155	Communication address code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
Description: Code qualifying the communication address.						
All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 38)						

Segment Group 28

Pos: 1030	Repeat: 200000
Conditional	
Group: 28	Elements: N/A

User Option (Usage): Used

Segment Group Summary:

<u>Pos</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Segment Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Rep</u>	<u>Usage</u>
1040	LIN	LINE ITEM	M	1	Must use
1050	PIA	ADDITIONAL PRODUCT ID	C	25	Used
1060	IMD	ITEM DESCRIPTION	C	99	Used
1070	MEA	MEASUREMENTS	C	99	Used
1080	QTY	QUANTITY	C	99	Used
1090	PCD	PERCENTAGE DETAILS	C	5	Used
1100	ALI	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION	C	5	Used
1110	DTM	DATE/TIME/PERIOD	C	35	Used
1120	MOA	MONETARY AMOUNT	C	10	Used
1130	GIS	GENERAL INDICATOR	C	99	Used
1140	GIN	GOODS IDENTITY NUMBER	C	1000	Used
1150	GIR	RELATED IDENTIFICATION NUMBERS	C	1000	Used
1160	QVR	QUANTITY VARIANCES	C	1	Used
1170	DOC	DOCUMENT/MESSAGE DETAILS	C	99	Used
1180	PAI	PAYMENT INSTRUCTIONS	C	1	Used
1190	MTD	MAINTENANCE OPERATION DETAILS	C	99	Used
1200	FTX	FREE TEXT	C	99	Used
1210		Segment Group 29	C	999	Used
1250		Segment Group 30	C	10	Used
1320		Segment Group 32	C	25	Used
1380		Segment Group 33	C	9999	Used
1430		Segment Group 34	C	99	Used
1560		Segment Group 37	C	9999	Used
1610		Segment Group 38	C	10	Used
1650		Segment Group 39	C	999	Used
1780		Segment Group 43	C	99	Used
1970		Segment Group 49	C	10	Used
2020		Segment Group 51	C	5	Used
2050		Segment Group 52	C	10	Used
2100		Segment Group 53	C	100	Used
2170		Segment Group 55	C	999	Used
2220		Segment Group 56	C	10	Used
2270		Segment Group 58	C	999	Used

LIN LINE ITEM

Pos: 1040	Max: 1
Mandatory	
Group: 28	Elements: 6

User Option (Usage): Must use

Function: To identify a line item and configuration.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
LIN010	1082	Line item identifier	C	an	1/6	Used
		Description: To identify a line item.				
LIN020	1229	Action request/notification description code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the action to be taken or already taken. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 110)				
LIN030	C212	ITEM NUMBER IDENTIFICATION	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Goods identification for a specified source.				
LIN030-010	7140	Item identifier	C	an	1/35	Used
		Description: To identify an item.				
LIN030-020	7143	Item type identification code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Coded identification of an item type. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 104)				
LIN030-030	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)				
LIN030-040	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)				
LIN040	C829	SUB-LINE INFORMATION	C	Comp		Used
		Description: To provide an indication that a segment or segment group is used to contain sub-line or sub-line item information and to optionally enable the sub-line to be identified.				
LIN040-010	5495	Sub-line indicator code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code indicating a sub-line item. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 2)				
LIN040-020	1082	Line item identifier	C	an	1/6	Used
		Description: To identify a line item.				
LIN050	1222	Configuration level number	C	n	1/2	Used
		Description: To specify a level within a configuration.				
LIN060	7083	Configuration operation code	C	an	1/3	Used

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
		Description: Code specifying the configuration operation. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 3)				

PIA ADDITIONAL PRODUCT ID

Pos: 1050	Max: 25
Conditional	
Group: 28	Elements: 6

User Option (Usage): Used

Function: To specify additional or substitutional item identification codes.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
PIA010	4347	Product identifier code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
<p>Description: Code qualifying the product identifier. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 12)</p>						
PIA020	C212	ITEM NUMBER IDENTIFICATION	M	Comp		Must use
<p>Description: Goods identification for a specified source.</p>						
PIA020-010	7140	Item identifier	C	an	1/35	Used
<p>Description: To identify an item.</p>						
PIA020-020	7143	Item type identification code	C	an	1/3	Used
<p>Description: Coded identification of an item type. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 104)</p>						
PIA020-030	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
<p>Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)</p>						
PIA020-040	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
<p>Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)</p>						
PIA030	C212	ITEM NUMBER IDENTIFICATION	C	Comp		Used
<p>Description: Goods identification for a specified source.</p>						
PIA030-010	7140	Item identifier	C	an	1/35	Used
<p>Description: To identify an item.</p>						
PIA030-020	7143	Item type identification code	C	an	1/3	Used
<p>Description: Coded identification of an item type. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 104)</p>						
PIA030-030	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
<p>Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)</p>						
PIA030-040	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
<p>Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)</p>						
PIA040	C212	ITEM NUMBER IDENTIFICATION	C	Comp		Used
<p>Description: Goods identification for a specified source.</p>						

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
PIA040-010	7140	Item identifier Description: To identify an item.	C	an	1/35	Used
PIA040-020	7143	Item type identification code Description: Coded identification of an item type. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 104)	C	an	1/3	Used
PIA040-030	1131	Code list identification code Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)	C	an	1/17	Used
PIA040-040	3055	Code list responsible agency code Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)	C	an	1/3	Used
PIA050	C212	ITEM NUMBER IDENTIFICATION Description: Goods identification for a specified source.	C	Comp		Used
PIA050-010	7140	Item identifier Description: To identify an item.	C	an	1/35	Used
PIA050-020	7143	Item type identification code Description: Coded identification of an item type. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 104)	C	an	1/3	Used
PIA050-030	1131	Code list identification code Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)	C	an	1/17	Used
PIA050-040	3055	Code list responsible agency code Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)	C	an	1/3	Used
PIA060	C212	ITEM NUMBER IDENTIFICATION Description: Goods identification for a specified source.	C	Comp		Used
PIA060-010	7140	Item identifier Description: To identify an item.	C	an	1/35	Used
PIA060-020	7143	Item type identification code Description: Coded identification of an item type. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 104)	C	an	1/3	Used
PIA060-030	1131	Code list identification code Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)	C	an	1/17	Used
PIA060-040	3055	Code list responsible agency code Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)	C	an	1/3	Used

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
------------	------------	---------------------	---------------	-------------	----------------	--------------

IMD ITEM DESCRIPTION

Pos: 1060	Max: 99
Conditional	
Group: 28	Elements: 4

User Option (Usage): Used

Function: To describe an item in either an industry or free format.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
IMD010	7077	Description format code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the format of a description. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 8)				
IMD020	C272	ITEM CHARACTERISTIC	C	Comp		Used
		Description: To provide the characteristic of the item being described.				
IMD020-010	7081	Item characteristic code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the characteristic of an item. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 188)				
IMD020-020	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)				
IMD020-030	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)				
IMD030	C273	ITEM DESCRIPTION	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Description of an item.				
IMD030-010	7009	Item description code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code specifying an item. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 5)				
IMD030-020	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)				
IMD030-030	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)				
IMD030-040	7008	Item description	C	an	1/256	Used
		Description: Free form description of an item.				
IMD030-050	7008	Item description	C	an	1/256	Used
		Description: Free form description of an item.				
IMD030-060	3453	Language name code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the language name.				

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
IMD040	7383	Surface or layer code	C	an	1/3	Used

Description: Code specifying the surface or layer of an object.

All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 33)

MEA MEASUREMENTS

Pos: 1070	Max: 99
Conditional	
Group: 28	Elements: 4

User Option (Usage): Used

Function: To specify physical measurements, including dimension tolerances, weights and counts.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
MEA010	6311	Measurement purpose code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
Description: Code qualifying the purpose of the measurement. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 101)						
MEA020	C502	MEASUREMENT DETAILS	C	Comp		Used
Description: Identification of measurement type.						
MEA020-010	6313	Measured attribute code	C	an	1/3	Used
Description: Code specifying the attribute measured. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 231)						
MEA020-020	6321	Measurement significance code	C	an	1/3	Used
Description: Code specifying the significance of a measurement. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 12)						
MEA020-030	6155	Non-discrete measurement name code	C	an	1/17	Used
Description: Code specifying the name of a non-discrete measurement. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 48)						
MEA020-040	6154	Non-discrete measurement name	C	an	1/70	Used
Description: Name of a non-discrete measurement.						
MEA030	C174	VALUE/RANGE	C	Comp		Used
Description: Measurement value and relevant minimum and maximum values of the measurement range.						
MEA030-010	6411	Measurement unit code	M	an	1/3	Must use
Description: Code specifying the unit of measurement.						
MEA030-020	6314	Measurement value	C	an	1/18	Used
Description: To specify the value of a measurement.						
MEA030-030	6162	Range minimum value	C	n	1/18	Used
Description: To specify the minimum value of a range.						
MEA030-040	6152	Range maximum value	C	n	1/18	Used
Description: To specify the maximum value of a range.						
MEA030-050	6432	Significant digits quantity	C	n	1/2	Used
Description: Count of the number of significant digits.						
MEA040	7383	Surface or layer code	C	an	1/3	Used

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
------------	------------	---------------------	---------------	-------------	----------------	--------------

Description: Code specifying the surface or layer of an object.
All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 33)

QTY QUANTITY

Pos: 1080	Max: 99
Conditional	
Group: 28	Elements: 1

User Option (Usage): Used

Function: To specify a pertinent quantity.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
QTY010	C186	QUANTITY DETAILS	M	Comp		Must use
Description: Quantity information in a transaction, qualified when relevant.						
QTY010-010	6063	Quantity type code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
Description: Code qualifying the type of quantity.						
All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 450)						
QTY010-020	6060	Quantity	M	an	1/35	Must use
Description: Alphanumeric representation of a quantity.						
QTY010-030	6411	Measurement unit code	C	an	1/3	Used
Description: Code specifying the unit of measurement.						

PCD PERCENTAGE DETAILS

Pos: 1090	Max: 5
Conditional	
Group: 28	Elements: 2

User Option (Usage): Used

Function: To specify percentage information.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
PCD010	C501	PERCENTAGE DETAILS	M	Comp		Must use
Description: Percentage relating to a specified basis.						
PCD010-010	5245	Percentage type code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
Description: Code qualifying the type of percentage. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 160)						
PCD010-020	5482	Percentage	C	n	1/10	Used
Description: To specify a percentage.						
PCD010-030	5249	Percentage basis identification code	C	an	1/3	Used
Description: Code specifying the basis on which a percentage is calculated. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 20)						
PCD010-040	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)						
PCD010-050	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)						
PCD020	4405	Status description code	C	an	1/3	Used
Description: Code specifying a status. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 116)						

ALI ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Pos: 1100	Max: 5
Conditional	
Group: 28	Elements: 7

User Option (Usage): Used

Function: To indicate that special conditions due to the origin, customs preference, fiscal or commercial factors are applicable.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
ALI010	3239	Country of origin name code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the name of the country of origin.				
ALI020	9213	Duty regime type code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying a type of duty regime. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 5)				
ALI030	4183	Special condition code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying a special condition. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 173)				
ALI040	4183	Special condition code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying a special condition. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 173)				
ALI050	4183	Special condition code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying a special condition. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 173)				
ALI060	4183	Special condition code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying a special condition. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 173)				
ALI070	4183	Special condition code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying a special condition. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 173)				

DTM DATE/TIME/PERIOD

Pos: 1110	Max: 35
Conditional	
Group: 28	Elements: 1

User Option (Usage): Used

Function: To specify date, and/or time, or period.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
DTM010	C507	DATE/TIME/PERIOD	M	Comp		Must use
Description: Date and/or time, or period relevant to the specified date/time/period type.						
DTM010-010	2005	Date or time or period function code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
Description: Code qualifying the function of a date, time or period. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 739)						
DTM010-020	2380	Date or time or period value	C	an	1/35	Used
Description: The value of a date, a date and time, a time or of a period in a specified representation.						
DTM010-030	2379	Date or time or period format code	C	an	1/3	Used
Description: Code specifying the representation of a date, time or period. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 76)						

MOA MONETARY AMOUNT

Pos: 1120	Max: 10
Conditional	
Group: 28	Elements: 1

User Option (Usage): Used

Function: To specify a monetary amount.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
MOA010	C516	MONETARY AMOUNT	M	Comp		Must use
Description: Amount of goods or services stated as a monetary amount in a specified currency.						
MOA010-010	5025	Monetary amount type code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
Description: Code qualifying the type of monetary amount. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 525)						
MOA010-020	5004	Monetary amount	C	n	1/35	Used
Description: To specify a monetary amount.						
MOA010-030	6345	Currency identification code	C	an	1/3	Used
Description: Code specifying a monetary unit.						
MOA010-040	6343	Currency type code qualifier	C	an	1/3	Used
Description: Code qualifying the type of currency. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 18)						
MOA010-050	4405	Status description code	C	an	1/3	Used
Description: Code specifying a status. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 116)						

GIS GENERAL INDICATOR

Pos: 1130	Max: 99
Conditional	
Group: 28	Elements: 1

User Option (Usage): Used

Function: To transmit a processing indicator.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
GIS010	C529	PROCESSING INDICATOR	M	Comp		Must use
		Description: Type of process indication.				
GIS010-010	7365	Processing indicator description code	M	an	1/3	Must use
		Description: Code specifying a processing indicator. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 134)				
GIS010-020	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)				
GIS010-030	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)				
GIS010-040	7187	Process type description code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code specifying a type of process. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 31)				

Notes:

1. This segment will be removed effective with directory D.02B.

GIN GOODS IDENTITY NUMBER

Pos: 1140	Max: 1000
Conditional	
Group: 28	Elements: 6

User Option (Usage): Used

Function: To give specific identification numbers, either as single numbers or ranges.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
GIN010	7405	Object identification code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
		Description: Code qualifying the identification of an object. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 85)				
GIN020	C208	IDENTITY NUMBER RANGE	M	Comp		Must use
		Description: Goods item identification numbers, start and end of consecutively numbered range.				
GIN020-010	7402	Object identifier	M	an	1/35	Must use
		Description: Code specifying the unique identity of an object.				
GIN020-020	7402	Object identifier	C	an	1/35	Used
		Description: Code specifying the unique identity of an object.				
GIN030	C208	IDENTITY NUMBER RANGE	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Goods item identification numbers, start and end of consecutively numbered range.				
GIN030-010	7402	Object identifier	M	an	1/35	Must use
		Description: Code specifying the unique identity of an object.				
GIN030-020	7402	Object identifier	C	an	1/35	Used
		Description: Code specifying the unique identity of an object.				
GIN040	C208	IDENTITY NUMBER RANGE	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Goods item identification numbers, start and end of consecutively numbered range.				
GIN040-010	7402	Object identifier	M	an	1/35	Must use
		Description: Code specifying the unique identity of an object.				
GIN040-020	7402	Object identifier	C	an	1/35	Used
		Description: Code specifying the unique identity of an object.				
GIN050	C208	IDENTITY NUMBER RANGE	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Goods item identification numbers, start and end of consecutively numbered range.				
GIN050-010	7402	Object identifier	M	an	1/35	Must use
		Description: Code specifying the unique identity of an object.				
GIN050-020	7402	Object identifier	C	an	1/35	Used
		Description: Code specifying the unique identity of an object.				

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
GIN060	C208	IDENTITY NUMBER RANGE	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Goods item identification numbers, start and end of consecutively numbered range.				
GIN060-010	7402	Object identifier	M	an	1/35	Must use
		Description: Code specifying the unique identity of an object.				
GIN060-020	7402	Object identifier	C	an	1/35	Used
		Description: Code specifying the unique identity of an object.				

GIR RELATED IDENTIFICATION NUMBERS

Pos: 1150	Max: 1000
Conditional	
Group: 28	Elements: 6

User Option (Usage): Used

Function: To specify a related set of identification numbers.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
GIR010	7297	Set type code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
		Description: Code qualifying the type of set. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 18)				
GIR020	C206	IDENTIFICATION NUMBER	M	Comp		Must use
		Description: The identification of an object.				
GIR020-010	7402	Object identifier	M	an	1/35	Must use
		Description: Code specifying the unique identity of an object.				
GIR020-020	7405	Object identification code qualifier	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code qualifying the identification of an object. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 85)				
GIR020-030	4405	Status description code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying a status. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 116)				
GIR030	C206	IDENTIFICATION NUMBER	C	Comp		Used
		Description: The identification of an object.				
GIR030-010	7402	Object identifier	M	an	1/35	Must use
		Description: Code specifying the unique identity of an object.				
GIR030-020	7405	Object identification code qualifier	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code qualifying the identification of an object. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 85)				
GIR030-030	4405	Status description code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying a status. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 116)				
GIR040	C206	IDENTIFICATION NUMBER	C	Comp		Used
		Description: The identification of an object.				
GIR040-010	7402	Object identifier	M	an	1/35	Must use
		Description: Code specifying the unique identity of an object.				
GIR040-020	7405	Object identification code qualifier	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code qualifying the identification of an object. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 85)				

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
GIR040-030	4405	Status description code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying a status. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 116)				
GIR050	C206	IDENTIFICATION NUMBER	C	Comp		Used
		Description: The identification of an object.				
GIR050-010	7402	Object identifier	M	an	1/35	Must use
		Description: Code specifying the unique identity of an object.				
GIR050-020	7405	Object identification code qualifier	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code qualifying the identification of an object. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 85)				
GIR050-030	4405	Status description code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying a status. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 116)				
GIR060	C206	IDENTIFICATION NUMBER	C	Comp		Used
		Description: The identification of an object.				
GIR060-010	7402	Object identifier	M	an	1/35	Must use
		Description: Code specifying the unique identity of an object.				
GIR060-020	7405	Object identification code qualifier	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code qualifying the identification of an object. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 85)				
GIR060-030	4405	Status description code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying a status. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 116)				

QVR QUANTITY VARIANCES

Pos: 1160	Max: 1
Conditional	
Group: 28	Elements: 3

User Option (Usage): Used

Function: To specify item details relating to quantity variances.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
QVR010	C279	QUANTITY DIFFERENCE INFORMATION	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Information on quantity difference.				
QVR010-010	6064	Quantity variance value	M	n	1/15	Must use
		Description: To specify the value of a quantity variance.				
QVR010-020	6063	Quantity type code qualifier	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code qualifying the type of quantity. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 450)				
QVR020	4221	Discrepancy nature identification code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the identification used to define the nature of a discrepancy. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 50)				
QVR030	C960	REASON FOR CHANGE	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Code and/or description of the reason for a change.				
QVR030-010	4295	Change reason description code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the reason for a change. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 56)				
QVR030-020	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)				
QVR030-030	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)				
QVR030-040	4294	Change reason description	C	an	1/35	Used
		Description: Free form description of the reason for change.				

DOC DOCUMENT/MESSAGE DETAILS

Pos: 1170	Max: 99
Conditional	
Group: 28	Elements: 5

User Option (Usage): Used

Function: To identify documents and details directly related to it.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
DOC010	C002	DOCUMENT/MESSAGE NAME	M	Comp		Must use
Description: Identification of a type of document/message by code or name. Code preferred.						
DOC010-010	1001	Document name code	C	an	1/3	Used
Description: Code specifying the document name. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 583)						
DOC010-020	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)						
DOC010-030	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)						
DOC010-040	1000	Document name	C	an	1/35	Used
Description: Name of a document.						
DOC020	C503	DOCUMENT/MESSAGE DETAILS	C	Comp		Used
Description: Identification of document/message by number, status, source and/or language.						
DOC020-010	1004	Document identifier	C	an	1/35	Used
Description: To identify a document.						
DOC020-020	1373	Document status code	C	an	1/3	Used
Description: Code specifying the status of a document. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 35)						
DOC020-030	1366	Document source description	C	an	1/70	Used
Description: Free form description of the source of a document.						
DOC020-040	3453	Language name code	C	an	1/3	Used
Description: Code specifying the language name.						
DOC020-050	1056	Version identifier	C	an	1/9	Used
Description: To identify a version.						
DOC020-060	1060	Revision identifier	C	an	1/6	Used
Description: To identify a revision.						

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
DOC030	3153	Communication medium type code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the type of communication medium. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 24)				
DOC040	1220	Document copies required quantity	C	n	1/2	Used
		Description: Quantity of document copies required.				
DOC050	1218	Document originals required quantity	C	n	1/2	Used
		Description: Quantity of document originals required.				

PAI PAYMENT INSTRUCTIONS

Pos: 1180	Max: 1
Conditional	
Group: 28	Elements: 1

User Option (Usage): Used

Function: To specify the instructions for payment.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
PAI010	C534	PAYMENT INSTRUCTION DETAILS	M	Comp		Must use
		Description: Indication of method of payment employed or to be employed.				
PAI010-010	4439	Payment conditions code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the payment conditions. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 58)				
PAI010-020	4431	Payment guarantee means code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the means of payment guarantee. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 14)				
PAI010-030	4461	Payment means code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code identifying a means of payment. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 73)				
PAI010-040	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)				
PAI010-050	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)				
PAI010-060	4435	Payment channel code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the payment channel. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 16)				

MTD MAINTENANCE OPERATION DETAILS

Pos: 1190	Max: 99
Conditional	
Group: 28	Elements: 4

User Option (Usage): Used

Function: To identify a maintenance operation and its responsible parties.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
MTD010	7495	Object type code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
		Description: Code qualifying a type of object. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 23)				
MTD020	4513	Maintenance operation code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying a maintenance operation. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 12)				
MTD030	3005	Maintenance operation operator code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: A code identifying the type of party being responsible for a maintenance operation.				
MTD040	3009	Maintenance operation payer code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: A code identifying the type of party paying for a maintenance operation.				

FTX FREE TEXT

Pos: 1200	Max: 99
Conditional	
Group: 28	Elements: 6

User Option (Usage): Used

Function: To provide free form or coded text information.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
FTX010	4451	Text subject code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
		Description: Code qualifying the subject of the text. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 352)				
FTX020	4453	Free text function code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the function of free text. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 7)				
FTX030	C107	TEXT REFERENCE	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Coded reference to a standard text and its source.				
FTX030-010	4441	Free text value code	M	an	1/17	Must use
		Description: Code specifying free form text.				
FTX030-020	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)				
FTX030-030	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)				
FTX040	C108	TEXT LITERAL	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Free text; one to five lines.				
FTX040-010	4440	Free text value	M	an	1/512	Must use
		Description: Free form text.				
FTX040-020	4440	Free text value	C	an	1/512	Used
		Description: Free form text.				
FTX040-030	4440	Free text value	C	an	1/512	Used
		Description: Free form text.				
FTX040-040	4440	Free text value	C	an	1/512	Used
		Description: Free form text.				
FTX040-050	4440	Free text value	C	an	1/512	Used
		Description: Free form text.				
FTX050	3453	Language name code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the language name.				

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
FTX060	4447	Free text format code	C	an	1/3	Used

Description: Code specifying the format of free text.

All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 11)

Segment Group 29

Pos: 1210	Repeat: 999
Conditional	
Group: 29	Elements: N/A

User Option (Usage): Used

Segment Group Summary:

<u>Pos</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Segment Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Rep</u>	<u>Usage</u>
1220	CCI	CHARACTERISTIC/CLASS ID	M	1	Must use
1230	CAV	CHARACTERISTIC VALUE	C	10	Used
1240	MEA	MEASUREMENTS	C	10	Used

CCI CHARACTERISTIC/CLASS ID

Pos: 1220	Max: 1
Mandatory	
Group: 29	Elements: 4

User Option (Usage): Must use

Function: To identify and describe a specific characteristic and its relevance for subsequent business processes.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
CCI010	7059	Class type code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the type of class. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 17)				
CCI020	C502	MEASUREMENT DETAILS	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Identification of measurement type.				
CCI020-010	6313	Measured attribute code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the attribute measured. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 231)				
CCI020-020	6321	Measurement significance code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the significance of a measurement. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 12)				
CCI020-030	6155	Non-discrete measurement name code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code specifying the name of a non-discrete measurement. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 48)				
CCI020-040	6154	Non-discrete measurement name	C	an	1/70	Used
		Description: Name of a non-discrete measurement.				
CCI030	C240	PRODUCT CHARACTERISTIC	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Specific product characteristic data.				
CCI030-010	7037	Characteristic description code	M	an	1/17	Must use
		Description: A code specifying a characteristic.				
CCI030-020	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)				
CCI030-030	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)				
CCI030-040	7036	Characteristic description	C	an	1/35	Used
		Description: Free form description of a characteristic.				
CCI030-050	7036	Characteristic description	C	an	1/35	Used
		Description: Free form description of a characteristic.				

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
CCI040	4051	Characteristic relevance code	C	an	1/3	Used

Description: Code specifying the relevance of a characteristic.

All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 3)

CAV CHARACTERISTIC VALUE

Pos: 1230	Max: 10
Conditional	
Group: 29	Elements: 1

User Option (Usage): Used

Function: To provide the value of a characteristic.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
CAV010	C889	CHARACTERISTIC VALUE	M	Comp		Must use
		Description: To provide the value of a characteristic.				
CAV010-010	7111	Characteristic value description code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the value of a characteristic.				
CAV010-020	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)				
CAV010-030	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)				
CAV010-040	7110	Characteristic value description	C	an	1/35	Used
		Description: Free form description of the value of a characteristic.				
CAV010-050	7110	Characteristic value description	C	an	1/35	Used
		Description: Free form description of the value of a characteristic.				

MEA MEASUREMENTS

Pos: 1240	Max: 10
Conditional	
Group: 29	Elements: 4

User Option (Usage): Used

Function: To specify physical measurements, including dimension tolerances, weights and counts.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
MEA010	6311	Measurement purpose code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
Description: Code qualifying the purpose of the measurement. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 101)						
MEA020	C502	MEASUREMENT DETAILS	C	Comp		Used
Description: Identification of measurement type.						
MEA020-010	6313	Measured attribute code	C	an	1/3	Used
Description: Code specifying the attribute measured. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 231)						
MEA020-020	6321	Measurement significance code	C	an	1/3	Used
Description: Code specifying the significance of a measurement. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 12)						
MEA020-030	6155	Non-discrete measurement name code	C	an	1/17	Used
Description: Code specifying the name of a non-discrete measurement. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 48)						
MEA020-040	6154	Non-discrete measurement name	C	an	1/70	Used
Description: Name of a non-discrete measurement.						
MEA030	C174	VALUE/RANGE	C	Comp		Used
Description: Measurement value and relevant minimum and maximum values of the measurement range.						
MEA030-010	6411	Measurement unit code	M	an	1/3	Must use
Description: Code specifying the unit of measurement.						
MEA030-020	6314	Measurement value	C	an	1/18	Used
Description: To specify the value of a measurement.						
MEA030-030	6162	Range minimum value	C	n	1/18	Used
Description: To specify the minimum value of a range.						
MEA030-040	6152	Range maximum value	C	n	1/18	Used
Description: To specify the maximum value of a range.						
MEA030-050	6432	Significant digits quantity	C	n	1/2	Used
Description: Count of the number of significant digits.						
MEA040	7383	Surface or layer code	C	an	1/3	Used

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
------------	------------	---------------------	---------------	-------------	----------------	--------------

Description: Code specifying the surface or layer of an object.
All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 33)

Segment Group 30

Pos: 1250	Repeat: 10
Conditional	
Group: 30	Elements: N/A

User Option (Usage): Used

Segment Group Summary:

<u>Pos</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Segment Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Rep</u>	<u>Usage</u>
1260	PAT	PAYMENT TERMS BASIS	M	1	Must use
1270	DTM	DATE/TIME/PERIOD	C	5	Used
1280	PCD	PERCENTAGE DETAILS	C	1	Used
1290		Segment Group 31	C	9999	Used

PAT PAYMENT TERMS BASIS

Pos: 1260	Max: 1
Mandatory	
Group: 30	Elements: 3

User Option (Usage): Must use

Function: To specify the payment terms basis.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
PAT010	4279	Payment terms type code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
<p>Description: Code qualifying the type of payment terms. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 77)</p>						
PAT020	C110	PAYMENT TERMS	C	Comp		Used
<p>Description: Terms of payment code from a specified source.</p>						
PAT020-010	4277	Payment terms description identifier	M	an	1/17	Must use
<p>Description: Identification of the terms of payment between the parties to a transaction (generic term). All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 7)</p>						
PAT020-020	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
<p>Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)</p>						
PAT020-030	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
<p>Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)</p>						
PAT020-040	4276	Payment terms description	C	an	1/35	Used
<p>Description: Free form description of the conditions of payment between the parties to a transaction.</p>						
PAT020-050	4276	Payment terms description	C	an	1/35	Used
<p>Description: Free form description of the conditions of payment between the parties to a transaction.</p>						
PAT030	C112	TERMS/TIME INFORMATION	C	Comp		Used
<p>Description: Time details in payment terms.</p>						
PAT030-010	2475	Time reference code	M	an	1/3	Must use
<p>Description: Code referencing a point in time. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 64)</p>						
PAT030-020	2009	Terms time relation code	C	an	1/3	Used
<p>Description: Code relating terms to a reference date, time or period. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 17)</p>						
PAT030-030	2151	Period type code	C	an	1/3	Used
<p>Description: Code specifying the type of period. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 23)</p>						

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
PAT030-040	2152	Period count quantity	C	n	1/3	Used

Description: Count of the number of periods.

Notes:

1. This segment will be removed effective with directory D.02B.

DTM DATE/TIME/PERIOD

Pos: 1270	Max: 5
Conditional	
Group: 30	Elements: 1

User Option (Usage): Used

Function: To specify date, and/or time, or period.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
DTM010	C507	DATE/TIME/PERIOD	M	Comp		Must use
Description: Date and/or time, or period relevant to the specified date/time/period type.						
DTM010-010	2005	Date or time or period function code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
Description: Code qualifying the function of a date, time or period. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 739)						
DTM010-020	2380	Date or time or period value	C	an	1/35	Used
Description: The value of a date, a date and time, a time or of a period in a specified representation.						
DTM010-030	2379	Date or time or period format code	C	an	1/3	Used
Description: Code specifying the representation of a date, time or period. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 76)						

PCD PERCENTAGE DETAILS

Pos: 1280	Max: 1
Conditional	
Group: 30	Elements: 2

User Option (Usage): Used

Function: To specify percentage information.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
PCD010	C501	PERCENTAGE DETAILS	M	Comp		Must use
Description: Percentage relating to a specified basis.						
PCD010-010	5245	Percentage type code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
Description: Code qualifying the type of percentage. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 160)						
PCD010-020	5482	Percentage	C	n	1/10	Used
Description: To specify a percentage.						
PCD010-030	5249	Percentage basis identification code	C	an	1/3	Used
Description: Code specifying the basis on which a percentage is calculated. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 20)						
PCD010-040	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)						
PCD010-050	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)						
PCD020	4405	Status description code	C	an	1/3	Used
Description: Code specifying a status. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 116)						

Segment Group 31

Pos: 1290	Repeat: 9999
Conditional	
Group: 31	Elements: N/A

User Option (Usage): Used

Segment Group Summary:

<u>Pos</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Segment Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Rep</u>	<u>Usage</u>
1300	MOA	MONETARY AMOUNT	M	1	Must use
1310	GIR	RELATED IDENTIFICATION NUMBERS	C	9	Used

MOA MONETARY AMOUNT

Pos: 1300	Max: 1
Mandatory	
Group: 31	Elements: 1

User Option (Usage): Must use
Function: To specify a monetary amount.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
MOA010	C516	MONETARY AMOUNT	M	Comp		Must use
Description: Amount of goods or services stated as a monetary amount in a specified currency.						
MOA010-010	5025	Monetary amount type code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
Description: Code qualifying the type of monetary amount. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 525)						
MOA010-020	5004	Monetary amount	C	n	1/35	Used
Description: To specify a monetary amount.						
MOA010-030	6345	Currency identification code	C	an	1/3	Used
Description: Code specifying a monetary unit.						
MOA010-040	6343	Currency type code qualifier	C	an	1/3	Used
Description: Code qualifying the type of currency. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 18)						
MOA010-050	4405	Status description code	C	an	1/3	Used
Description: Code specifying a status. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 116)						

GIR RELATED IDENTIFICATION NUMBERS

Pos: 1310	Max: 9
Conditional	
Group: 31	Elements: 6

User Option (Usage): Used

Function: To specify a related set of identification numbers.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
GIR010	7297	Set type code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
		Description: Code qualifying the type of set. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 18)				
GIR020	C206	IDENTIFICATION NUMBER	M	Comp		Must use
		Description: The identification of an object.				
GIR020-010	7402	Object identifier	M	an	1/35	Must use
		Description: Code specifying the unique identity of an object.				
GIR020-020	7405	Object identification code qualifier	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code qualifying the identification of an object. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 85)				
GIR020-030	4405	Status description code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying a status. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 116)				
GIR030	C206	IDENTIFICATION NUMBER	C	Comp		Used
		Description: The identification of an object.				
GIR030-010	7402	Object identifier	M	an	1/35	Must use
		Description: Code specifying the unique identity of an object.				
GIR030-020	7405	Object identification code qualifier	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code qualifying the identification of an object. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 85)				
GIR030-030	4405	Status description code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying a status. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 116)				
GIR040	C206	IDENTIFICATION NUMBER	C	Comp		Used
		Description: The identification of an object.				
GIR040-010	7402	Object identifier	M	an	1/35	Must use
		Description: Code specifying the unique identity of an object.				
GIR040-020	7405	Object identification code qualifier	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code qualifying the identification of an object. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 85)				

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
GIR040-030	4405	Status description code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying a status. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 116)				
GIR050	C206	IDENTIFICATION NUMBER	C	Comp		Used
		Description: The identification of an object.				
GIR050-010	7402	Object identifier	M	an	1/35	Must use
		Description: Code specifying the unique identity of an object.				
GIR050-020	7405	Object identification code qualifier	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code qualifying the identification of an object. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 85)				
GIR050-030	4405	Status description code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying a status. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 116)				
GIR060	C206	IDENTIFICATION NUMBER	C	Comp		Used
		Description: The identification of an object.				
GIR060-010	7402	Object identifier	M	an	1/35	Must use
		Description: Code specifying the unique identity of an object.				
GIR060-020	7405	Object identification code qualifier	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code qualifying the identification of an object. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 85)				
GIR060-030	4405	Status description code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying a status. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 116)				

Segment Group 32

Pos: 1320	Repeat: 25
Conditional	
Group: 32	Elements: N/A

User Option (Usage): Used

Segment Group Summary:

<u>Pos</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Segment Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Rep</u>	<u>Usage</u>
1330	PRI	PRICE DETAILS	M	1	Must use
1340	CUX	CURRENCIES	C	1	Used
1350	APR	ADDITIONAL PRICE INFORMATION	C	99	Used
1360	RNG	RANGE DETAILS	C	1	Used
1370	DTM	DATE/TIME/PERIOD	C	5	Used

PRI PRICE DETAILS

Pos: 1330	Max: 1
Mandatory	
Group: 32	Elements: 2

User Option (Usage): Must use

Function: To specify price information.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
PRI010	C509	PRICE INFORMATION	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Identification of price type, price and related details.				
PRI010-010	5125	Price code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
		Description: Code qualifying a price. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 10)				
PRI010-020	5118	Price amount	C	n	1/15	Used
		Description: To specify a price.				
PRI010-030	5375	Price type code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the type of price. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 28)				
PRI010-040	5387	Price specification code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code identifying pricing specification. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 103)				
PRI010-050	5284	Unit price basis value	C	n	1/9	Used
		Description: To specify the basis for a unit price.				
PRI010-060	6411	Measurement unit code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the unit of measurement.				
PRI020	5213	Sub-line item price change operation code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the price change operation for a sub- line item. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 3)				

CUX CURRENCIES

Pos: 1340	Max: 1
Conditional	
Group: 32	Elements: 4

User Option (Usage): Used

Function: To specify currencies used in the transaction and relevant details for the rate of exchange.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
CUX010	C504	CURRENCY DETAILS	C	Comp		Used
		Description: The usage to which a currency relates.				
CUX010-010	6347	Currency usage code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
		Description: Code qualifying the usage of a currency. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 7)				
CUX010-020	6345	Currency identification code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying a monetary unit.				
CUX010-030	6343	Currency type code qualifier	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code qualifying the type of currency. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 18)				
CUX010-040	6348	Currency rate value	C	n	1/4	Used
		Description: To specify the value of the multiplication factor used in expressing currency units.				
CUX020	C504	CURRENCY DETAILS	C	Comp		Used
		Description: The usage to which a currency relates.				
CUX020-010	6347	Currency usage code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
		Description: Code qualifying the usage of a currency. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 7)				
CUX020-020	6345	Currency identification code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying a monetary unit.				
CUX020-030	6343	Currency type code qualifier	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code qualifying the type of currency. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 18)				
CUX020-040	6348	Currency rate value	C	n	1/4	Used
		Description: To specify the value of the multiplication factor used in expressing currency units.				
CUX030	5402	Currency exchange rate	C	n	1/12	Used
		Description: To specify the rate at which one specified currency is expressed in another specified currency.				
CUX040	6341	Exchange rate currency market identifier	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: To identify an exchange rate currency market.				

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
------------	------------	---------------------	---------------	-------------	----------------	--------------

All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 24)

APR ADDITIONAL PRICE INFORMATION

Pos: 1350	Max: 99
Conditional	
Group: 32	Elements: 3

User Option (Usage): Used

Function: To provide information concerning pricing related to class of trade, price multiplier, and reason for change.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
APR010	4043	Trade class code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code identifying the class of trade. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 21)				
APR020	C138	PRICE MULTIPLIER INFORMATION	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Price multiplier and its identification.				
APR020-010	5394	Price multiplier rate	M	n	1/12	Must use
		Description: To specify the rate of a price multiplier.				
APR020-020	5393	Price multiplier type code qualifier	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code qualifying the type of price multiplier. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 7)				
APR030	C960	REASON FOR CHANGE	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Code and/or description of the reason for a change.				
APR030-010	4295	Change reason description code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the reason for a change. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 56)				
APR030-020	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)				
APR030-030	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)				
APR030-040	4294	Change reason description	C	an	1/35	Used
		Description: Free form description of the reason for change.				

RNG RANGE DETAILS

Pos: 1360	Max: 1
Conditional	
Group: 32	Elements: 2

User Option (Usage): Used

Function: To identify a range.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
RNG010	6167	Range type code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
Description: Code qualifying a type of range.						
All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 15)						
RNG020	C280	RANGE	C	Comp		Used
Description: Range minimum and maximum limits.						
RNG020-010	6411	Measurement unit code	M	an	1/3	Must use
Description: Code specifying the unit of measurement.						
RNG020-020	6162	Range minimum value	C	n	1/18	Used
Description: To specify the minimum value of a range.						
RNG020-030	6152	Range maximum value	C	n	1/18	Used
Description: To specify the maximum value of a range.						

DTM DATE/TIME/PERIOD

Pos: 1370	Max: 5
Conditional	
Group: 32	Elements: 1

User Option (Usage): Used

Function: To specify date, and/or time, or period.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
DTM010	C507	DATE/TIME/PERIOD	M	Comp		Must use
Description: Date and/or time, or period relevant to the specified date/time/period type.						
DTM010-010	2005	Date or time or period function code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
Description: Code qualifying the function of a date, time or period. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 739)						
DTM010-020	2380	Date or time or period value	C	an	1/35	Used
Description: The value of a date, a date and time, a time or of a period in a specified representation.						
DTM010-030	2379	Date or time or period format code	C	an	1/3	Used
Description: Code specifying the representation of a date, time or period. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 76)						

Segment Group 33

Pos: 1380	Repeat: 9999
Conditional	
Group: 33	Elements: N/A

User Option (Usage): Used

Segment Group Summary:

<u>Pos</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Segment Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Rep</u>	<u>Usage</u>
1390	RFF	REFERENCE	M	1	Must use
1400	DTM	DATE/TIME/PERIOD	C	5	Used
1410	GIS	GENERAL INDICATOR	C	99	Used
1420	MOA	MONETARY AMOUNT	C	99	Used

RFF REFERENCE

Pos: 1390	Max: 1
Mandatory	
Group: 33	Elements: 1

User Option (Usage): Must use

Function: To specify a reference.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
RFF010	C506	REFERENCE	M	Comp		Must use
Description: Identification of a reference.						
RFF010-010	1153	Reference code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
Description: Code qualifying a reference.						
All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 760)						
RFF010-020	1154	Reference identifier	C	an	1/70	Used
Description: Identifies a reference.						
RFF010-030	1156	Document line identifier	C	an	1/6	Used
Description: To identify a line of a document.						
RFF010-040	4000	Reference version identifier	C	an	1/35	Used
Description: To identify the version of a reference.						
RFF010-050	1060	Revision identifier	C	an	1/6	Used
Description: To identify a revision.						

DTM DATE/TIME/PERIOD

Pos: 1400	Max: 5
Conditional	
Group: 33	Elements: 1

User Option (Usage): Used

Function: To specify date, and/or time, or period.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
DTM010	C507	DATE/TIME/PERIOD	M	Comp		Must use
Description: Date and/or time, or period relevant to the specified date/time/period type.						
DTM010-010	2005	Date or time or period function code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
Description: Code qualifying the function of a date, time or period. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 739)						
DTM010-020	2380	Date or time or period value	C	an	1/35	Used
Description: The value of a date, a date and time, a time or of a period in a specified representation.						
DTM010-030	2379	Date or time or period format code	C	an	1/3	Used
Description: Code specifying the representation of a date, time or period. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 76)						

GIS GENERAL INDICATOR

Pos: 1410	Max: 99
Conditional	
Group: 33	Elements: 1

User Option (Usage): Used

Function: To transmit a processing indicator.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
GIS010	C529	PROCESSING INDICATOR	M	Comp		Must use
		Description: Type of process indication.				
GIS010-010	7365	Processing indicator description code	M	an	1/3	Must use
		Description: Code specifying a processing indicator. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 134)				
GIS010-020	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)				
GIS010-030	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)				
GIS010-040	7187	Process type description code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code specifying a type of process. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 31)				

Notes:

1. This segment will be removed effective with directory D.02B.

MOA MONETARY AMOUNT

Pos: 1420	Max: 99
Conditional	
Group: 33	Elements: 1

User Option (Usage): Used

Function: To specify a monetary amount.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
MOA010	C516	MONETARY AMOUNT	M	Comp		Must use
Description: Amount of goods or services stated as a monetary amount in a specified currency.						
MOA010-010	5025	Monetary amount type code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
Description: Code qualifying the type of monetary amount. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 525)						
MOA010-020	5004	Monetary amount	C	n	1/35	Used
Description: To specify a monetary amount.						
MOA010-030	6345	Currency identification code	C	an	1/3	Used
Description: Code specifying a monetary unit.						
MOA010-040	6343	Currency type code qualifier	C	an	1/3	Used
Description: Code qualifying the type of currency. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 18)						
MOA010-050	4405	Status description code	C	an	1/3	Used
Description: Code specifying a status. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 116)						

Segment Group 34

Pos: 1430	Repeat: 99
Conditional	
Group: 34	Elements: N/A

User Option (Usage): Used

Segment Group Summary:

<u>Pos</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Segment Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Rep</u>	<u>Usage</u>
1440	PAC	PACKAGE	M	1	Must use
1450	MEA	MEASUREMENTS	C	5	Used
1460	QTY	QUANTITY	C	5	Used
1470	DTM	DATE/TIME/PERIOD	C	5	Used
1480		Segment Group 35	C	1	Used
1510		Segment Group 36	C	5	Used

PAC PACKAGE

Pos: 1440	Max: 1
Mandatory	
Group: 34	Elements: 5

User Option (Usage): Must use

Function: To describe the number and type of packages/physical units.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
PAC010	7224	Package quantity	C	n	1/8	Used
		Description: To specify the number of packages.				
PAC020	C531	PACKAGING DETAILS	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Packaging level and details, terms and conditions.				
PAC020-010	7075	Packaging level code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying a level of packaging. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 5)				
PAC020-020	7233	Packaging related description code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying information related to packaging. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 46)				
PAC020-030	7073	Packaging terms and conditions code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the packaging terms and conditions. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 27)				
PAC030	C202	PACKAGE TYPE	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Type of package by name or by code from a specified source.				
PAC030-010	7065	Package type description code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code specifying the type of package.				
PAC030-020	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)				
PAC030-030	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)				
PAC030-040	7064	Type of packages	C	an	1/35	Used
		Description: Description of the form in which goods are presented.				
PAC040	C402	PACKAGE TYPE IDENTIFICATION	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Identification of the form in which goods are described.				
PAC040-010	7077	Description format code	M	an	1/3	Must use
		Description: Code specifying the format of a description. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 8)				

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
PAC040-020	7064	Type of packages Description: Description of the form in which goods are presented.	M	an	1/35	Must use
PAC040-030	7143	Item type identification code Description: Coded identification of an item type. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 104)	C	an	1/3	Used
PAC040-040	7064	Type of packages Description: Description of the form in which goods are presented.	C	an	1/35	Used
PAC040-050	7143	Item type identification code Description: Coded identification of an item type. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 104)	C	an	1/3	Used
PAC050	C532	RETURNABLE PACKAGE DETAILS Description: Indication of responsibility for payment and load contents of returnable packages.	C	Comp		Used
PAC050-010	8395	Returnable package freight payment responsibility code Description: Code specifying the responsibility for the freight payment for a returnable package. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 4)	C	an	1/3	Used
PAC050-020	8393	Returnable package load contents code Description: Code specifying the load contents for a returnable package. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 10)	C	an	1/3	Used

MEA MEASUREMENTS

Pos: 1450	Max: 5
Conditional	
Group: 34	Elements: 4

User Option (Usage): Used

Function: To specify physical measurements, including dimension tolerances, weights and counts.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
MEA010	6311	Measurement purpose code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
Description: Code qualifying the purpose of the measurement. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 101)						
MEA020	C502	MEASUREMENT DETAILS	C	Comp		Used
Description: Identification of measurement type.						
MEA020-010	6313	Measured attribute code	C	an	1/3	Used
Description: Code specifying the attribute measured. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 231)						
MEA020-020	6321	Measurement significance code	C	an	1/3	Used
Description: Code specifying the significance of a measurement. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 12)						
MEA020-030	6155	Non-discrete measurement name code	C	an	1/17	Used
Description: Code specifying the name of a non-discrete measurement. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 48)						
MEA020-040	6154	Non-discrete measurement name	C	an	1/70	Used
Description: Name of a non-discrete measurement.						
MEA030	C174	VALUE/RANGE	C	Comp		Used
Description: Measurement value and relevant minimum and maximum values of the measurement range.						
MEA030-010	6411	Measurement unit code	M	an	1/3	Must use
Description: Code specifying the unit of measurement.						
MEA030-020	6314	Measurement value	C	an	1/18	Used
Description: To specify the value of a measurement.						
MEA030-030	6162	Range minimum value	C	n	1/18	Used
Description: To specify the minimum value of a range.						
MEA030-040	6152	Range maximum value	C	n	1/18	Used
Description: To specify the maximum value of a range.						
MEA030-050	6432	Significant digits quantity	C	n	1/2	Used
Description: Count of the number of significant digits.						
MEA040	7383	Surface or layer code	C	an	1/3	Used

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
------------	------------	---------------------	---------------	-------------	----------------	--------------

Description: Code specifying the surface or layer of an object.

All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 33)

QTY QUANTITY

Pos: 1460	Max: 5
Conditional	
Group: 34	Elements: 1

User Option (Usage): Used

Function: To specify a pertinent quantity.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
QTY010	C186	QUANTITY DETAILS	M	Comp		Must use
Description: Quantity information in a transaction, qualified when relevant.						
QTY010-010	6063	Quantity type code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
Description: Code qualifying the type of quantity.						
All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 450)						
QTY010-020	6060	Quantity	M	an	1/35	Must use
Description: Alphanumeric representation of a quantity.						
QTY010-030	6411	Measurement unit code	C	an	1/3	Used
Description: Code specifying the unit of measurement.						

DTM DATE/TIME/PERIOD

Pos: 1470	Max: 5
Conditional	
Group: 34	Elements: 1

User Option (Usage): Used

Function: To specify date, and/or time, or period.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
DTM010	C507	DATE/TIME/PERIOD	M	Comp		Must use
Description: Date and/or time, or period relevant to the specified date/time/period type.						
DTM010-010	2005	Date or time or period function code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
Description: Code qualifying the function of a date, time or period. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 739)						
DTM010-020	2380	Date or time or period value	C	an	1/35	Used
Description: The value of a date, a date and time, a time or of a period in a specified representation.						
DTM010-030	2379	Date or time or period format code	C	an	1/3	Used
Description: Code specifying the representation of a date, time or period. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 76)						

Segment Group 35

Pos: 1480	Repeat: 1
Conditional	
Group: 35	Elements: N/A

User Option (Usage): Used

Segment Group Summary:

<u>Pos</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Segment Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Rep</u>	<u>Usage</u>
1490	RFF	REFERENCE	M	1	Must use
1500	DTM	DATE/TIME/PERIOD	C	5	Used

RFF REFERENCE

Pos: 1490	Max: 1
Mandatory	
Group: 35	Elements: 1

User Option (Usage): Must use

Function: To specify a reference.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
RFF010	C506	REFERENCE	M	Comp		Must use
Description: Identification of a reference.						
RFF010-010	1153	Reference code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
Description: Code qualifying a reference.						
All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 760)						
RFF010-020	1154	Reference identifier	C	an	1/70	Used
Description: Identifies a reference.						
RFF010-030	1156	Document line identifier	C	an	1/6	Used
Description: To identify a line of a document.						
RFF010-040	4000	Reference version identifier	C	an	1/35	Used
Description: To identify the version of a reference.						
RFF010-050	1060	Revision identifier	C	an	1/6	Used
Description: To identify a revision.						

DTM DATE/TIME/PERIOD

Pos: 1500	Max: 5
Conditional	
Group: 35	Elements: 1

User Option (Usage): Used

Function: To specify date, and/or time, or period.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
DTM010	C507	DATE/TIME/PERIOD	M	Comp		Must use
Description: Date and/or time, or period relevant to the specified date/time/period type.						
DTM010-010	2005	Date or time or period function code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
Description: Code qualifying the function of a date, time or period. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 739)						
DTM010-020	2380	Date or time or period value	C	an	1/35	Used
Description: The value of a date, a date and time, a time or of a period in a specified representation.						
DTM010-030	2379	Date or time or period format code	C	an	1/3	Used
Description: Code specifying the representation of a date, time or period. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 76)						

Segment Group 36

Pos: 1510	Repeat: 5
Conditional	
Group: 36	Elements: N/A

User Option (Usage): Used

Segment Group Summary:

<u>Pos</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Segment Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Rep</u>	<u>Usage</u>
1520	PCI	PACKAGE IDENTIFICATION	M	1	Must use
1530	RFF	REFERENCE	C	1	Used
1540	DTM	DATE/TIME/PERIOD	C	5	Used
1550	GIN	GOODS IDENTITY NUMBER	C	10	Used

PCI PACKAGE IDENTIFICATION

Pos: 1520	Max: 1
Mandatory	
Group: 36	Elements: 4

User Option (Usage): Must use

Function: To specify markings and labels on individual packages or physical units.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
PCI010	4233	Marking instructions code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying instructions for marking. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 31)				
PCI020	C210	MARKS & LABELS	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Shipping marks on packages in free text; one to ten lines.				
PCI020-010	7102	Shipping marks description	M	an	1/35	Must use
		Description: Free form description of the shipping marks.				
PCI020-020	7102	Shipping marks description	C	an	1/35	Used
		Description: Free form description of the shipping marks.				
PCI020-030	7102	Shipping marks description	C	an	1/35	Used
		Description: Free form description of the shipping marks.				
PCI020-040	7102	Shipping marks description	C	an	1/35	Used
		Description: Free form description of the shipping marks.				
PCI020-050	7102	Shipping marks description	C	an	1/35	Used
		Description: Free form description of the shipping marks.				
PCI020-060	7102	Shipping marks description	C	an	1/35	Used
		Description: Free form description of the shipping marks.				
PCI020-070	7102	Shipping marks description	C	an	1/35	Used
		Description: Free form description of the shipping marks.				
PCI020-080	7102	Shipping marks description	C	an	1/35	Used
		Description: Free form description of the shipping marks.				
PCI020-090	7102	Shipping marks description	C	an	1/35	Used
		Description: Free form description of the shipping marks.				
PCI020-100	7102	Shipping marks description	C	an	1/35	Used
		Description: Free form description of the shipping marks.				
PCI030	8275	Container or package contents indicator code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code indicating the contents of container or package. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 8)				
PCI040	C827	TYPE OF MARKING	C	Comp		Used

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
		Description: Specification of the type of marking that reflects the method that was used and the conventions adhered to for marking (e.g. of packages).				
PCI040-010	7511	Marking type code	M	an	1/3	Must use
		Description: Code specifying the type of marking.				
		All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 1)				
PCI040-020	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list.				
		All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)				
PCI040-030	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list.				
		All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)				

RFF REFERENCE

Pos: 1530	Max: 1
Conditional	
Group: 36	Elements: 1

User Option (Usage): Used

Function: To specify a reference.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
RFF010	C506	REFERENCE	M	Comp		Must use
Description: Identification of a reference.						
RFF010-010	1153	Reference code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
Description: Code qualifying a reference.						
All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 760)						
RFF010-020	1154	Reference identifier	C	an	1/70	Used
Description: Identifies a reference.						
RFF010-030	1156	Document line identifier	C	an	1/6	Used
Description: To identify a line of a document.						
RFF010-040	4000	Reference version identifier	C	an	1/35	Used
Description: To identify the version of a reference.						
RFF010-050	1060	Revision identifier	C	an	1/6	Used
Description: To identify a revision.						

DTM DATE/TIME/PERIOD

Pos: 1540	Max: 5
Conditional	
Group: 36	Elements: 1

User Option (Usage): Used

Function: To specify date, and/or time, or period.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
DTM010	C507	DATE/TIME/PERIOD	M	Comp		Must use
Description: Date and/or time, or period relevant to the specified date/time/period type.						
DTM010-010	2005	Date or time or period function code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
Description: Code qualifying the function of a date, time or period. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 739)						
DTM010-020	2380	Date or time or period value	C	an	1/35	Used
Description: The value of a date, a date and time, a time or of a period in a specified representation.						
DTM010-030	2379	Date or time or period format code	C	an	1/3	Used
Description: Code specifying the representation of a date, time or period. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 76)						

GIN GOODS IDENTITY NUMBER

Pos: 1550	Max: 10
Conditional	
Group: 36	Elements: 6

User Option (Usage): Used

Function: To give specific identification numbers, either as single numbers or ranges.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
GIN010	7405	Object identification code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
Description: Code qualifying the identification of an object.						
All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 85)						
GIN020	C208	IDENTITY NUMBER RANGE	M	Comp		Must use
Description: Goods item identification numbers, start and end of consecutively numbered range.						
GIN020-010	7402	Object identifier	M	an	1/35	Must use
Description: Code specifying the unique identity of an object.						
GIN020-020	7402	Object identifier	C	an	1/35	Used
Description: Code specifying the unique identity of an object.						
GIN030	C208	IDENTITY NUMBER RANGE	C	Comp		Used
Description: Goods item identification numbers, start and end of consecutively numbered range.						
GIN030-010	7402	Object identifier	M	an	1/35	Must use
Description: Code specifying the unique identity of an object.						
GIN030-020	7402	Object identifier	C	an	1/35	Used
Description: Code specifying the unique identity of an object.						
GIN040	C208	IDENTITY NUMBER RANGE	C	Comp		Used
Description: Goods item identification numbers, start and end of consecutively numbered range.						
GIN040-010	7402	Object identifier	M	an	1/35	Must use
Description: Code specifying the unique identity of an object.						
GIN040-020	7402	Object identifier	C	an	1/35	Used
Description: Code specifying the unique identity of an object.						
GIN050	C208	IDENTITY NUMBER RANGE	C	Comp		Used
Description: Goods item identification numbers, start and end of consecutively numbered range.						
GIN050-010	7402	Object identifier	M	an	1/35	Must use
Description: Code specifying the unique identity of an object.						
GIN050-020	7402	Object identifier	C	an	1/35	Used
Description: Code specifying the unique identity of an object.						

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
GIN060	C208	IDENTITY NUMBER RANGE	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Goods item identification numbers, start and end of consecutively numbered range.				
GIN060-010	7402	Object identifier	M	an	1/35	Must use
		Description: Code specifying the unique identity of an object.				
GIN060-020	7402	Object identifier	C	an	1/35	Used
		Description: Code specifying the unique identity of an object.				

Segment Group 37

Pos: 1560	Repeat: 9999
Conditional	
Group: 37	Elements: N/A

User Option (Usage): Used

Segment Group Summary:

<u>Pos</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Segment Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Rep</u>	<u>Usage</u>
1570	LOC	PLACE/LOCATION IDENTIFICATION	M	1	Must use
1580	QTY	QUANTITY	C	1	Used
1590	PCD	PERCENTAGE DETAILS	C	1	Used
1600	DTM	DATE/TIME/PERIOD	C	5	Used

LOC PLACE/LOCATION IDENTIFICATION

Pos: 1570	Max: 1
Mandatory	
Group: 37	Elements: 5

User Option (Usage): Must use

Function: To identify a place or a location and/or related locations.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
LOC010	3227	Location function code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
		Description: Code identifying the function of a location. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 231)				
LOC020	C517	LOCATION IDENTIFICATION	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Identification of a location by code or name.				
LOC020-010	3225	Location name code	C	an	1/25	Used
		Description: Code specifying the name of the location.				
LOC020-020	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)				
LOC020-030	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)				
LOC020-040	3224	Location name	C	an	1/256	Used
		Description: Name of the location.				
LOC030	C519	RELATED LOCATION ONE IDENTIFICATION	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Identification the first related location by code or name.				
LOC030-010	3223	First related location name code	C	an	1/25	Used
		Description: Code specifying first related location.				
LOC030-020	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)				
LOC030-030	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)				
LOC030-040	3222	First related location name	C	an	1/70	Used
		Description: Name of first related location.				
LOC040	C553	RELATED LOCATION TWO IDENTIFICATION	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Identification of second related location by code or name.				

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
LOC040-010	3233	Second related location name code	C	an	1/25	Used
		Description: Code specifying the second related location.				
LOC040-020	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list.				
		All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)				
LOC040-030	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list.				
		All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)				
LOC040-040	3232	Second related location name	C	an	1/70	Used
		Description: Name of the second related location.				
LOC050	5479	Relation code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying a relation.				

QTY QUANTITY

Pos: 1580	Max: 1
Conditional	
Group: 37	Elements: 1

User Option (Usage): Used

Function: To specify a pertinent quantity.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
QTY010	C186	QUANTITY DETAILS	M	Comp		Must use
Description: Quantity information in a transaction, qualified when relevant.						
QTY010-010	6063	Quantity type code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
Description: Code qualifying the type of quantity.						
All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 450)						
QTY010-020	6060	Quantity	M	an	1/35	Must use
Description: Alphanumeric representation of a quantity.						
QTY010-030	6411	Measurement unit code	C	an	1/3	Used
Description: Code specifying the unit of measurement.						

PCD PERCENTAGE DETAILS

Pos: 1590	Max: 1
Conditional	
Group: 37	Elements: 2

User Option (Usage): Used

Function: To specify percentage information.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
PCD010	C501	PERCENTAGE DETAILS	M	Comp		Must use
Description: Percentage relating to a specified basis.						
PCD010-010	5245	Percentage type code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
Description: Code qualifying the type of percentage. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 160)						
PCD010-020	5482	Percentage	C	n	1/10	Used
Description: To specify a percentage.						
PCD010-030	5249	Percentage basis identification code	C	an	1/3	Used
Description: Code specifying the basis on which a percentage is calculated. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 20)						
PCD010-040	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)						
PCD010-050	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)						
PCD020	4405	Status description code	C	an	1/3	Used
Description: Code specifying a status. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 116)						

DTM DATE/TIME/PERIOD

Pos: 1600	Max: 5
Conditional	
Group: 37	Elements: 1

User Option (Usage): Used

Function: To specify date, and/or time, or period.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
DTM010	C507	DATE/TIME/PERIOD	M	Comp		Must use
Description: Date and/or time, or period relevant to the specified date/time/period type.						
DTM010-010	2005	Date or time or period function code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
Description: Code qualifying the function of a date, time or period. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 739)						
DTM010-020	2380	Date or time or period value	C	an	1/35	Used
Description: The value of a date, a date and time, a time or of a period in a specified representation.						
DTM010-030	2379	Date or time or period format code	C	an	1/3	Used
Description: Code specifying the representation of a date, time or period. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 76)						

Segment Group 38

Pos: 1610	Repeat: 10
Conditional	
Group: 38	Elements: N/A

User Option (Usage): Used

Segment Group Summary:

<u>Pos</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Segment Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Rep</u>	<u>Usage</u>
1620	TAX	DUTY/TAX/FEE DETAILS	M	1	Must use
1630	MOA	MONETARY AMOUNT	C	1	Used
1640	LOC	PLACE/LOCATION IDENTIFICATION	C	5	Used

TAX DUTY/TAX/FEE DETAILS

Pos: 1620	Max: 1
Mandatory	
Group: 38	Elements: 8

User Option (Usage): Must use

Function: To specify relevant duty/tax/fee information.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
TAX010	5283	Duty or tax or fee function code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
		Description: Code qualifying the function of a duty or tax or fee. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 8)				
TAX020	C241	DUTY/TAX/FEE TYPE	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Code and/or name identifying duty, tax or fee.				
TAX020-010	5153	Duty or tax or fee type name code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying a type of duty, tax or fee. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 51)				
TAX020-020	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)				
TAX020-030	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)				
TAX020-040	5152	Duty or tax or fee type name	C	an	1/35	Used
		Description: Name of a type of duty, tax or fee.				
TAX030	C533	DUTY/TAX/FEE ACCOUNT DETAIL	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Indication of account reference for duties, taxes and/or fees.				
TAX030-010	5289	Duty or tax or fee account code	M	an	1/6	Must use
		Description: Code specifying a duty or tax or fee account.				
TAX030-020	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)				
TAX030-030	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)				
TAX040	5286	Duty or tax or fee assessment basis value	C	an	1/15	Used
		Description: To specify the basis on which a duty or tax or fee will be assessed.				
TAX050	C243	DUTY/TAX/FEE DETAIL	C	Comp		Used

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
		Description: Rate of duty/tax/fee applicable to commodities or of tax applicable to services.				
TAX050-010	5279	Duty or tax or fee rate code	C	an	1/7	Used
		Description: Code specifying a rate of a duty or tax or fee.				
TAX050-020	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)				
TAX050-030	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)				
TAX050-040	5278	Duty or tax or fee rate	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Rate of a duty or tax or fee.				
TAX050-050	5273	Duty or tax or fee rate basis code	C	an	1/12	Used
		Description: Code specifying the basis for a duty or tax or fee rate. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 3)				
TAX050-060	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)				
TAX050-070	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)				
TAX060	5305	Duty or tax or fee category code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying a duty or tax or fee category. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 13)				
TAX070	3446	Party tax identifier	C	an	1/20	Used
		Description: To identify a number assigned to a party by a tax authority.				
TAX080	1227	Calculation sequence code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying a calculation sequence. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 9)				

MOA MONETARY AMOUNT

Pos: 1630	Max: 1
Conditional	
Group: 38	Elements: 1

User Option (Usage): Used

Function: To specify a monetary amount.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
MOA010	C516	MONETARY AMOUNT	M	Comp		Must use
Description: Amount of goods or services stated as a monetary amount in a specified currency.						
MOA010-010	5025	Monetary amount type code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
Description: Code qualifying the type of monetary amount. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 525)						
MOA010-020	5004	Monetary amount	C	n	1/35	Used
Description: To specify a monetary amount.						
MOA010-030	6345	Currency identification code	C	an	1/3	Used
Description: Code specifying a monetary unit.						
MOA010-040	6343	Currency type code qualifier	C	an	1/3	Used
Description: Code qualifying the type of currency. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 18)						
MOA010-050	4405	Status description code	C	an	1/3	Used
Description: Code specifying a status. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 116)						

LOC PLACE/LOCATION IDENTIFICATION

Pos: 1640	Max: 5
Conditional	
Group: 38	Elements: 5

User Option (Usage): Used

Function: To identify a place or a location and/or related locations.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
LOC010	3227	Location function code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
		Description: Code identifying the function of a location. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 231)				
LOC020	C517	LOCATION IDENTIFICATION	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Identification of a location by code or name.				
LOC020-010	3225	Location name code	C	an	1/25	Used
		Description: Code specifying the name of the location.				
LOC020-020	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)				
LOC020-030	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)				
LOC020-040	3224	Location name	C	an	1/256	Used
		Description: Name of the location.				
LOC030	C519	RELATED LOCATION ONE IDENTIFICATION	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Identification the first related location by code or name.				
LOC030-010	3223	First related location name code	C	an	1/25	Used
		Description: Code specifying first related location.				
LOC030-020	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)				
LOC030-030	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)				
LOC030-040	3222	First related location name	C	an	1/70	Used
		Description: Name of first related location.				
LOC040	C553	RELATED LOCATION TWO IDENTIFICATION	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Identification of second related location by code or name.				

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
LOC040-010	3233	Second related location name code	C	an	1/25	Used
		Description: Code specifying the second related location.				
LOC040-020	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list.				
		All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)				
LOC040-030	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list.				
		All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)				
LOC040-040	3232	Second related location name	C	an	1/70	Used
		Description: Name of the second related location.				
LOC050	5479	Relation code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying a relation.				

Segment Group 39

Pos: 1650	Repeat: 999
Conditional	
Group: 39	Elements: N/A

User Option (Usage): Used

Segment Group Summary:

<u>Pos</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Segment Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Rep</u>	<u>Usage</u>
1660	NAD	NAME AND ADDRESS	M	1	Must use
1670	LOC	PLACE/LOCATION IDENTIFICATION	C	5	Used
1680	FII	FINANCIAL INSTITUTION INFORMATION	C	5	Used
1690		Segment Group 40	C	99	Used
1720		Segment Group 41	C	5	Used
1750		Segment Group 42	C	5	Used

NAD NAME AND ADDRESS

Pos: 1660	Max: 1
Mandatory	
Group: 39	Elements: 9

User Option (Usage): Must use

Function: To specify the name/address and their related function, either by C082 only and/or unstructured by C058 or structured by C080 thru 3207.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
NAD010	3035	Party function code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
		Description: Code giving specific meaning to a party. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 528)				
NAD020	C082	PARTY IDENTIFICATION DETAILS	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Identification of a transaction party by code.				
NAD020-010	3039	Party identifier	M	an	1/35	Must use
		Description: Code specifying the identity of a party.				
NAD020-020	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)				
NAD020-030	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)				
NAD030	C058	NAME AND ADDRESS	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Unstructured name and address: one to five lines.				
NAD030-010	3124	Name and address description	M	an	1/35	Must use
		Description: Free form description of a name and address line.				
NAD030-020	3124	Name and address description	C	an	1/35	Used
		Description: Free form description of a name and address line.				
NAD030-030	3124	Name and address description	C	an	1/35	Used
		Description: Free form description of a name and address line.				
NAD030-040	3124	Name and address description	C	an	1/35	Used
		Description: Free form description of a name and address line.				
NAD030-050	3124	Name and address description	C	an	1/35	Used
		Description: Free form description of a name and address line.				
NAD040	C080	PARTY NAME	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Identification of a transaction party by name, one to five lines. Party name may be formatted.				
NAD040-010	3036	Party name	M	an	1/35	Must use
		Description: Name of a party.				

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
NAD040-020	3036	Party name Description: Name of a party.	C	an	1/35	Used
NAD040-030	3036	Party name Description: Name of a party.	C	an	1/35	Used
NAD040-040	3036	Party name Description: Name of a party.	C	an	1/35	Used
NAD040-050	3036	Party name Description: Name of a party.	C	an	1/35	Used
NAD040-060	3045	Party name format code Description: Code specifying the representation of a party name. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 3)	C	an	1/3	Used
NAD050	C059	STREET Description: Street address and/or PO Box number in a structured address: one to four lines.	C	Comp		Used
NAD050-010	3042	Street and number or post office box identifier Description: To identify a street and number and/or Post Office box number.	M	an	1/35	Must use
NAD050-020	3042	Street and number or post office box identifier Description: To identify a street and number and/or Post Office box number.	C	an	1/35	Used
NAD050-030	3042	Street and number or post office box identifier Description: To identify a street and number and/or Post Office box number.	C	an	1/35	Used
NAD050-040	3042	Street and number or post office box identifier Description: To identify a street and number and/or Post Office box number.	C	an	1/35	Used
NAD060	3164	City name Description: Name of a city.	C	an	1/35	Used
NAD070	C819	COUNTRY SUB-ENTITY DETAILS Description: To specify a part of a country (eg county or part of a city).	C	Comp		Used
NAD070-010	3229	Country sub-entity name code Description: Code specifying the name of a country sub-entity.	C	an	1/9	Used
NAD070-020	1131	Code list identification code Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)	C	an	1/17	Used
NAD070-030	3055	Code list responsible agency code Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list.	C	an	1/3	Used

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)						
NAD070-040	3228	Country sub-entity name	C	an	1/70	Used
		Description: Name of a country sub-entity.				
NAD080	3251	Postal identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code specifying the postal zone or address.				
NAD090	3207	Country name code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Identification of the name of the country or other geographical entity as defined in ISO 3166-1.				

LOC PLACE/LOCATION IDENTIFICATION

Pos: 1670	Max: 5
Conditional	
Group: 39	Elements: 5

User Option (Usage): Used

Function: To identify a place or a location and/or related locations.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
LOC010	3227	Location function code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
		Description: Code identifying the function of a location. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 231)				
LOC020	C517	LOCATION IDENTIFICATION	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Identification of a location by code or name.				
LOC020-010	3225	Location name code	C	an	1/25	Used
		Description: Code specifying the name of the location.				
LOC020-020	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)				
LOC020-030	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)				
LOC020-040	3224	Location name	C	an	1/256	Used
		Description: Name of the location.				
LOC030	C519	RELATED LOCATION ONE IDENTIFICATION	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Identification the first related location by code or name.				
LOC030-010	3223	First related location name code	C	an	1/25	Used
		Description: Code specifying first related location.				
LOC030-020	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)				
LOC030-030	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)				
LOC030-040	3222	First related location name	C	an	1/70	Used
		Description: Name of first related location.				
LOC040	C553	RELATED LOCATION TWO IDENTIFICATION	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Identification of second related location by code or name.				

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
LOC040-010	3233	Second related location name code	C	an	1/25	Used
		Description: Code specifying the second related location.				
LOC040-020	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list.				
		All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)				
LOC040-030	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list.				
		All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)				
LOC040-040	3232	Second related location name	C	an	1/70	Used
		Description: Name of the second related location.				
LOC050	5479	Relation code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying a relation.				

FII FINANCIAL INSTITUTION INFORMATION

Pos: 1680	Max: 5
Conditional	
Group: 39	Elements: 4

User Option (Usage): Used

Function: To identify an account and a related financial institution.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
FII010	3035	Party function code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
		Description: Code giving specific meaning to a party. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 528)				
FII020	C078	ACCOUNT HOLDER IDENTIFICATION	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Identification of an account holder by account number and/or account holder name in one or two lines. Number preferred.				
FII020-010	3194	Account holder identifier	C	an	1/35	Used
		Description: To identify the holder of an account.				
FII020-020	3192	Account holder name	C	an	1/35	Used
		Description: Name of the holder of an account.				
FII020-030	3192	Account holder name	C	an	1/35	Used
		Description: Name of the holder of an account.				
FII020-040	6345	Currency identification code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying a monetary unit.				
FII030	C088	INSTITUTION IDENTIFICATION	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Identification of a financial institution by code branch number, or name and name of place. Code or branch number preferred.				
FII030-010	3433	Institution name code	C	an	1/11	Used
		Description: Code specifying the name of an institution.				
FII030-020	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)				
FII030-030	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)				
FII030-040	3434	Institution branch identifier	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: To identify a branch of an institution.				
FII030-050	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)				

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
FII030-060	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)				
FII030-070	3432	Institution name	C	an	1/70	Used
		Description: Name of an institution.				
FII030-080	3436	Institution branch location name	C	an	1/70	Used
		Description: Name of the location of a branch of an institution.				
FII040	3207	Country name code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Identification of the name of the country or other geographical entity as defined in ISO 3166-1.				

Segment Group 40

Pos: 1690	Repeat: 99
Conditional	
Group: 40	Elements: N/A

User Option (Usage): Used

Segment Group Summary:

<u>Pos</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Segment Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Rep</u>	<u>Usage</u>
1700	RFF	REFERENCE	M	1	Must use
1710	DTM	DATE/TIME/PERIOD	C	5	Used

RFF REFERENCE

Pos: 1700	Max: 1
Mandatory	
Group: 40	Elements: 1

User Option (Usage): Must use

Function: To specify a reference.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
RFF010	C506	REFERENCE	M	Comp		Must use
Description: Identification of a reference.						
RFF010-010	1153	Reference code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
Description: Code qualifying a reference.						
All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 760)						
RFF010-020	1154	Reference identifier	C	an	1/70	Used
Description: Identifies a reference.						
RFF010-030	1156	Document line identifier	C	an	1/6	Used
Description: To identify a line of a document.						
RFF010-040	4000	Reference version identifier	C	an	1/35	Used
Description: To identify the version of a reference.						
RFF010-050	1060	Revision identifier	C	an	1/6	Used
Description: To identify a revision.						

DTM DATE/TIME/PERIOD

Pos: 1710	Max: 5
Conditional	
Group: 40	Elements: 1

User Option (Usage): Used

Function: To specify date, and/or time, or period.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
DTM010	C507	DATE/TIME/PERIOD	M	Comp		Must use
Description: Date and/or time, or period relevant to the specified date/time/period type.						
DTM010-010	2005	Date or time or period function code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
Description: Code qualifying the function of a date, time or period. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 739)						
DTM010-020	2380	Date or time or period value	C	an	1/35	Used
Description: The value of a date, a date and time, a time or of a period in a specified representation.						
DTM010-030	2379	Date or time or period format code	C	an	1/3	Used
Description: Code specifying the representation of a date, time or period. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 76)						

Segment Group 41

Pos: 1720	Repeat: 5
Conditional	
Group: 41	Elements: N/A

User Option (Usage): Used

Segment Group Summary:

<u>Pos</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Segment Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Rep</u>	<u>Usage</u>
1730	DOC	DOCUMENT/MESSAGE DETAILS	M	1	Must use
1740	DTM	DATE/TIME/PERIOD	C	5	Used

DOC DOCUMENT/MESSAGE DETAILS

Pos: 1730	Max: 1
Mandatory	
Group: 41	Elements: 5

User Option (Usage): Must use

Function: To identify documents and details directly related to it.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
DOC010	C002	DOCUMENT/MESSAGE NAME	M	Comp		Must use
		Description: Identification of a type of document/message by code or name. Code preferred.				
DOC010-010	1001	Document name code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the document name. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 583)				
DOC010-020	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)				
DOC010-030	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)				
DOC010-040	1000	Document name	C	an	1/35	Used
		Description: Name of a document.				
DOC020	C503	DOCUMENT/MESSAGE DETAILS	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Identification of document/message by number, status, source and/or language.				
DOC020-010	1004	Document identifier	C	an	1/35	Used
		Description: To identify a document.				
DOC020-020	1373	Document status code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the status of a document. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 35)				
DOC020-030	1366	Document source description	C	an	1/70	Used
		Description: Free form description of the source of a document.				
DOC020-040	3453	Language name code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the language name.				
DOC020-050	1056	Version identifier	C	an	1/9	Used
		Description: To identify a version.				
DOC020-060	1060	Revision identifier	C	an	1/6	Used
		Description: To identify a revision.				

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
DOC030	3153	Communication medium type code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the type of communication medium. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 24)				
DOC040	1220	Document copies required quantity	C	n	1/2	Used
		Description: Quantity of document copies required.				
DOC050	1218	Document originals required quantity	C	n	1/2	Used
		Description: Quantity of document originals required.				

DTM DATE/TIME/PERIOD

Pos: 1740	Max: 5
Conditional	
Group: 41	Elements: 1

User Option (Usage): Used

Function: To specify date, and/or time, or period.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
DTM010	C507	DATE/TIME/PERIOD	M	Comp		Must use
Description: Date and/or time, or period relevant to the specified date/time/period type.						
DTM010-010	2005	Date or time or period function code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
Description: Code qualifying the function of a date, time or period. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 739)						
DTM010-020	2380	Date or time or period value	C	an	1/35	Used
Description: The value of a date, a date and time, a time or of a period in a specified representation.						
DTM010-030	2379	Date or time or period format code	C	an	1/3	Used
Description: Code specifying the representation of a date, time or period. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 76)						

Segment Group 42

Pos: 1750	Repeat: 5
Conditional	
Group: 42	Elements: N/A

User Option (Usage): Used

Segment Group Summary:

<u>Pos</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Segment Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Rep</u>	<u>Usage</u>
1760	CTA	CONTACT INFORMATION	M	1	Must use
1770	COM	COMMUNICATION CONTACT	C	5	Used

CTA CONTACT INFORMATION

Pos: 1760	Max: 1
Mandatory	
Group: 42	Elements: 2

User Option (Usage): Must use

Function: To identify a person or a department to whom communication should be directed.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
CTA010	3139	Contact function code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the function of a contact (e.g. department or person). All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 96)				
CTA020	C056	DEPARTMENT OR EMPLOYEE DETAILS	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Code and/or name of a department or employee. Code preferred.				
CTA020-010	3413	Department or employee name code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code specifying the name of a department or employee.				
CTA020-020	3412	Department or employee name	C	an	1/35	Used
		Description: Name of a department or employee.				

COM COMMUNICATION CONTACT

Pos: 1770	Max: 5
Conditional	
Group: 42	Elements: 1

User Option (Usage): Used

Function: To identify a communication number of a department or a person to whom communication should be directed.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
COM010	C076	COMMUNICATION CONTACT	M	Comp		Must use
Description: Communication number of a department or employee in a specified channel.						
COM010-010	3148	Communication address identifier	M	an	1/512	Must use
Description: To identify a communication address.						
COM010-020	3155	Communication address code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
Description: Code qualifying the communication address.						
All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 38)						

Segment Group 43

Pos: 1780	Repeat: 99
Conditional	
Group: 43	Elements: N/A

User Option (Usage): Used

Segment Group Summary:

<u>Pos</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Segment Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Rep</u>	<u>Usage</u>
1790	ALC	ALLOWANCE OR CHARGE	M	1	Must use
1800	ALI	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION	C	5	Used
1810	DTM	DATE/TIME/PERIOD	C	5	Used
1820		Segment Group 44	C	1	Used
1850		Segment Group 45	C	1	Used
1880		Segment Group 46	C	2	Used
1910		Segment Group 47	C	1	Used
1940		Segment Group 48	C	5	Used

ALC ALLOWANCE OR CHARGE

Pos: 1790	Max: 1
Mandatory	
Group: 43	Elements: 5

User Option (Usage): Must use

Function: To identify allowance or charge details.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
ALC010	5463	Allowance or charge code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
		Description: Code qualifying an allowance or charge. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 24)				
ALC020	C552	ALLOWANCE/CHARGE INFORMATION	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Identification of allowance/charge information by number and/or code.				
ALC020-010	1230	Allowance or charge identifier	C	an	1/35	Used
		Description: To identify an allowance or charge.				
ALC020-020	5189	Allowance or charge identification code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the identification of an allowance or charge. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 70)				
ALC030	4471	Settlement means code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the means of settlement. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 38)				
ALC040	1227	Calculation sequence code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying a calculation sequence. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 9)				
ALC050	C214	SPECIAL SERVICES IDENTIFICATION	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Identification of a special service by a code from a specified source or by description.				
ALC050-010	7161	Special service description code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying a special service. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 292)				
ALC050-020	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)				
ALC050-030	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)				
ALC050-040	7160	Special service description	C	an	1/35	Used

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
ALC050-050	7160	Special service description Description: Free form description of a special service.	C	an	1/35	Used

ALI ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Pos: 1800	Max: 5
Conditional	
Group: 43	Elements: 7

User Option (Usage): Used

Function: To indicate that special conditions due to the origin, customs preference, fiscal or commercial factors are applicable.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
ALI010	3239	Country of origin name code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the name of the country of origin.				
ALI020	9213	Duty regime type code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying a type of duty regime. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 5)				
ALI030	4183	Special condition code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying a special condition. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 173)				
ALI040	4183	Special condition code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying a special condition. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 173)				
ALI050	4183	Special condition code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying a special condition. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 173)				
ALI060	4183	Special condition code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying a special condition. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 173)				
ALI070	4183	Special condition code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying a special condition. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 173)				

DTM DATE/TIME/PERIOD

Pos: 1810	Max: 5
Conditional	
Group: 43	Elements: 1

User Option (Usage): Used

Function: To specify date, and/or time, or period.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
DTM010	C507	DATE/TIME/PERIOD	M	Comp		Must use
Description: Date and/or time, or period relevant to the specified date/time/period type.						
DTM010-010	2005	Date or time or period function code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
Description: Code qualifying the function of a date, time or period. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 739)						
DTM010-020	2380	Date or time or period value	C	an	1/35	Used
Description: The value of a date, a date and time, a time or of a period in a specified representation.						
DTM010-030	2379	Date or time or period format code	C	an	1/3	Used
Description: Code specifying the representation of a date, time or period. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 76)						

Segment Group 44

Pos: 1820	Repeat: 1
Conditional	
Group: 44	Elements: N/A

User Option (Usage): Used

Segment Group Summary:

<u>Pos</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Segment Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Rep</u>	<u>Usage</u>
1830	QTY	QUANTITY	M	1	Must use
1840	RNG	RANGE DETAILS	C	1	Used

QTY QUANTITY

Pos: 1830	Max: 1
Mandatory	
Group: 44	Elements: 1

User Option (Usage): Must use

Function: To specify a pertinent quantity.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
QTY010	C186	QUANTITY DETAILS	M	Comp		Must use
Description: Quantity information in a transaction, qualified when relevant.						
QTY010-010	6063	Quantity type code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
Description: Code qualifying the type of quantity.						
All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 450)						
QTY010-020	6060	Quantity	M	an	1/35	Must use
Description: Alphanumeric representation of a quantity.						
QTY010-030	6411	Measurement unit code	C	an	1/3	Used
Description: Code specifying the unit of measurement.						

RNG RANGE DETAILS

Pos: 1840	Max: 1
Conditional	
Group: 44	Elements: 2

User Option (Usage): Used

Function: To identify a range.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
RNG010	6167	Range type code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
		Description: Code qualifying a type of range. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 15)				
RNG020	C280	RANGE	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Range minimum and maximum limits.				
RNG020-010	6411	Measurement unit code	M	an	1/3	Must use
		Description: Code specifying the unit of measurement.				
RNG020-020	6162	Range minimum value	C	n	1/18	Used
		Description: To specify the minimum value of a range.				
RNG020-030	6152	Range maximum value	C	n	1/18	Used
		Description: To specify the maximum value of a range.				

Segment Group 45

Pos: 1850	Repeat: 1
Conditional	
Group: 45	Elements: N/A

User Option (Usage): Used

Segment Group Summary:

<u>Pos</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Segment Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Rep</u>	<u>Usage</u>
1860	PCD	PERCENTAGE DETAILS	M	1	Must use
1870	RNG	RANGE DETAILS	C	1	Used

PCD PERCENTAGE DETAILS

Pos: 1860	Max: 1
Mandatory	
Group: 45	Elements: 2

User Option (Usage): Must use

Function: To specify percentage information.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
PCD010	C501	PERCENTAGE DETAILS	M	Comp		Must use
Description: Percentage relating to a specified basis.						
PCD010-010	5245	Percentage type code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
Description: Code qualifying the type of percentage. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 160)						
PCD010-020	5482	Percentage	C	n	1/10	Used
Description: To specify a percentage.						
PCD010-030	5249	Percentage basis identification code	C	an	1/3	Used
Description: Code specifying the basis on which a percentage is calculated. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 20)						
PCD010-040	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)						
PCD010-050	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)						
PCD020	4405	Status description code	C	an	1/3	Used
Description: Code specifying a status. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 116)						

RNG RANGE DETAILS

Pos: 1870	Max: 1
Conditional	
Group: 45	Elements: 2

User Option (Usage): Used

Function: To identify a range.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
RNG010	6167	Range type code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
Description: Code qualifying a type of range. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 15)						
RNG020	C280	RANGE	C	Comp		Used
Description: Range minimum and maximum limits.						
RNG020-010	6411	Measurement unit code	M	an	1/3	Must use
Description: Code specifying the unit of measurement.						
RNG020-020	6162	Range minimum value	C	n	1/18	Used
Description: To specify the minimum value of a range.						
RNG020-030	6152	Range maximum value	C	n	1/18	Used
Description: To specify the maximum value of a range.						

Segment Group 46

Pos: 1880	Repeat: 2
Conditional	
Group: 46	Elements: N/A

User Option (Usage): Used

Segment Group Summary:

<u>Pos</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Segment Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Rep</u>	<u>Usage</u>
1890	MOA	MONETARY AMOUNT	M	1	Must use
1900	RNG	RANGE DETAILS	C	1	Used

MOA MONETARY AMOUNT

Pos: 1890	Max: 1
Mandatory	
Group: 46	Elements: 1

User Option (Usage): Must use
Function: To specify a monetary amount.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
MOA010	C516	MONETARY AMOUNT	M	Comp		Must use
Description: Amount of goods or services stated as a monetary amount in a specified currency.						
MOA010-010	5025	Monetary amount type code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
Description: Code qualifying the type of monetary amount. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 525)						
MOA010-020	5004	Monetary amount	C	n	1/35	Used
Description: To specify a monetary amount.						
MOA010-030	6345	Currency identification code	C	an	1/3	Used
Description: Code specifying a monetary unit.						
MOA010-040	6343	Currency type code qualifier	C	an	1/3	Used
Description: Code qualifying the type of currency. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 18)						
MOA010-050	4405	Status description code	C	an	1/3	Used
Description: Code specifying a status. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 116)						

RNG RANGE DETAILS

Pos: 1900	Max: 1
Conditional	
Group: 46	Elements: 2

User Option (Usage): Used

Function: To identify a range.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
RNG010	6167	Range type code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
Description: Code qualifying a type of range. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 15)						
RNG020	C280	RANGE	C	Comp		Used
Description: Range minimum and maximum limits.						
RNG020-010	6411	Measurement unit code	M	an	1/3	Must use
Description: Code specifying the unit of measurement.						
RNG020-020	6162	Range minimum value	C	n	1/18	Used
Description: To specify the minimum value of a range.						
RNG020-030	6152	Range maximum value	C	n	1/18	Used
Description: To specify the maximum value of a range.						

Segment Group 47

Pos: 1910	Repeat: 1
Conditional	
Group: 47	Elements: N/A

User Option (Usage): Used

Segment Group Summary:

<u>Pos</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Segment Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Rep</u>	<u>Usage</u>
1920	RTE	RATE DETAILS	M	1	Must use
1930	RNG	RANGE DETAILS	C	1	Used

RTE RATE DETAILS

Pos: 1920	Max: 1
Mandatory	
Group: 47	Elements: 2

User Option (Usage): Must use
Function: To specify rate information.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
RTE010	C128	RATE DETAILS	M	Comp		Must use
Description: Rate per unit and rate basis.						
RTE010-010	5419	Rate type code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
Description: Code qualifying the type of rate. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 11)						
RTE010-020	5420	Unit price basis rate	M	n	1/15	Must use
Description: To specify the rate per unit specified in the unit price basis.						
RTE010-030	5284	Unit price basis value	C	n	1/9	Used
Description: To specify the basis for a unit price.						
RTE010-040	6411	Measurement unit code	C	an	1/3	Used
Description: Code specifying the unit of measurement.						
RTE020	4405	Status description code	C	an	1/3	Used
Description: Code specifying a status. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 116)						

RNG RANGE DETAILS

Pos: 1930	Max: 1
Conditional	
Group: 47	Elements: 2

User Option (Usage): Used
Function: To identify a range.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
RNG010	6167	Range type code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
Description: Code qualifying a type of range. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 15)						
RNG020	C280	RANGE	C	Comp		Used
Description: Range minimum and maximum limits.						
RNG020-010	6411	Measurement unit code	M	an	1/3	Must use
Description: Code specifying the unit of measurement.						
RNG020-020	6162	Range minimum value	C	n	1/18	Used
Description: To specify the minimum value of a range.						
RNG020-030	6152	Range maximum value	C	n	1/18	Used
Description: To specify the maximum value of a range.						

Segment Group 48

Pos: 1940	Repeat: 5
Conditional	
Group: 48	Elements: N/A

User Option (Usage): Used

Segment Group Summary:

<u>Pos</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Segment Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Rep</u>	<u>Usage</u>
1950	TAX	DUTY/TAX/FEE DETAILS	M	1	Must use
1960	MOA	MONETARY AMOUNT	C	1	Used

TAX DUTY/TAX/FEE DETAILS

Pos: 1950	Max: 1
Mandatory	
Group: 48	Elements: 8

User Option (Usage): Must use

Function: To specify relevant duty/tax/fee information.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
TAX010	5283	Duty or tax or fee function code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
		Description: Code qualifying the function of a duty or tax or fee. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 8)				
TAX020	C241	DUTY/TAX/FEE TYPE	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Code and/or name identifying duty, tax or fee.				
TAX020-010	5153	Duty or tax or fee type name code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying a type of duty, tax or fee. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 51)				
TAX020-020	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)				
TAX020-030	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)				
TAX020-040	5152	Duty or tax or fee type name	C	an	1/35	Used
		Description: Name of a type of duty, tax or fee.				
TAX030	C533	DUTY/TAX/FEE ACCOUNT DETAIL	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Indication of account reference for duties, taxes and/or fees.				
TAX030-010	5289	Duty or tax or fee account code	M	an	1/6	Must use
		Description: Code specifying a duty or tax or fee account.				
TAX030-020	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)				
TAX030-030	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)				
TAX040	5286	Duty or tax or fee assessment basis value	C	an	1/15	Used
		Description: To specify the basis on which a duty or tax or fee will be assessed.				
TAX050	C243	DUTY/TAX/FEE DETAIL	C	Comp		Used

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
		Description: Rate of duty/tax/fee applicable to commodities or of tax applicable to services.				
TAX050-010	5279	Duty or tax or fee rate code	C	an	1/7	Used
		Description: Code specifying a rate of a duty or tax or fee.				
TAX050-020	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)				
TAX050-030	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)				
TAX050-040	5278	Duty or tax or fee rate	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Rate of a duty or tax or fee.				
TAX050-050	5273	Duty or tax or fee rate basis code	C	an	1/12	Used
		Description: Code specifying the basis for a duty or tax or fee rate. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 3)				
TAX050-060	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)				
TAX050-070	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)				
TAX060	5305	Duty or tax or fee category code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying a duty or tax or fee category. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 13)				
TAX070	3446	Party tax identifier	C	an	1/20	Used
		Description: To identify a number assigned to a party by a tax authority.				
TAX080	1227	Calculation sequence code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying a calculation sequence. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 9)				

MOA MONETARY AMOUNT

Pos: 1960	Max: 1
Conditional	
Group: 48	Elements: 1

User Option (Usage): Used

Function: To specify a monetary amount.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
MOA010	C516	MONETARY AMOUNT	M	Comp		Must use
Description: Amount of goods or services stated as a monetary amount in a specified currency.						
MOA010-010	5025	Monetary amount type code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
Description: Code qualifying the type of monetary amount. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 525)						
MOA010-020	5004	Monetary amount	C	n	1/35	Used
Description: To specify a monetary amount.						
MOA010-030	6345	Currency identification code	C	an	1/3	Used
Description: Code specifying a monetary unit.						
MOA010-040	6343	Currency type code qualifier	C	an	1/3	Used
Description: Code qualifying the type of currency. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 18)						
MOA010-050	4405	Status description code	C	an	1/3	Used
Description: Code specifying a status. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 116)						

Segment Group 49

Pos: 1970	Repeat: 10
Conditional	
Group: 49	Elements: N/A

User Option (Usage): Used

Segment Group Summary:

<u>Pos</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Segment Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Rep</u>	<u>Usage</u>
1980	TDT	DETAILS OF TRANSPORT	M	1	Must use
1990		Segment Group 50	C	10	Used

TDT DETAILS OF TRANSPORT

Pos: 1980	Max: 1
Mandatory	
Group: 49	Elements: 9

User Option (Usage): Must use

Function: To specify the transport details such as mode of transport, means of transport, its conveyance reference number and the identification of the means of transport. The segment may be pointed to by the TPL segment.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
TDT010	8051	Transport stage code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
		Description: Code qualifying a specific stage of transport. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 25)				
TDT020	8028	Means of transport journey identifier	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: To identify a journey of a means of transport.				
TDT030	C220	MODE OF TRANSPORT	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Method of transport code or name. Code preferred.				
TDT030-010	8067	Transport mode name code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the name of a mode of transport.				
TDT030-020	8066	Transport mode name	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Name of a mode of transport.				
TDT040	C228	TRANSPORT MEANS	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Code and/or name identifying the type of means of transport.				
TDT040-010	8179	Transport means description code	C	an	1/8	Used
		Description: Code specifying the means of transport. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 110)				
TDT040-020	8178	Transport means description	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Free form description of the means of transport.				
TDT050	C040	CARRIER	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Identification of a carrier by code and/or by name. Code preferred.				
TDT050-010	3127	Carrier identifier	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: To identify a carrier.				
TDT050-020	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)				
TDT050-030	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)				
TDT050-040	3128	Carrier name	C	an	1/35	Used

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
		Description: Name of a carrier.				
TDT060	8101	Transit direction indicator code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the direction of transport. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 9)				
TDT070	C401	EXCESS TRANSPORTATION INFORMATION	C	Comp		Used
		Description: To provide details of reason for, and responsibility for, use of transportation other than normally utilized.				
TDT070-010	8457	Excess transportation reason code	M	an	1/3	Must use
		Description: Code specifying the reason for excess transportation. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 23)				
TDT070-020	8459	Excess transportation responsibility code	M	an	1/3	Must use
		Description: Code specifying the responsibility for excess transportation. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 5)				
TDT070-030	7130	Customer shipment authorisation identifier	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: To identify the authorisation to ship issued by the customer.				
TDT080	C222	TRANSPORT IDENTIFICATION	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Code and/or name identifying the means of transport.				
TDT080-010	8213	Transport means identification name identifier	C	an	1/9	Used
		Description: Identifies the name of the transport means.				
TDT080-020	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)				
TDT080-030	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)				
TDT080-040	8212	Transport means identification name	C	an	1/35	Used
		Description: Name identifying a means of transport.				
TDT080-050	8453	Transport means nationality code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the nationality of a means of transport.				
TDT090	8281	Transport means ownership indicator code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code indicating the ownership of a means of transport. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 3)				

Segment Group 50

Pos: 1990	Repeat: 10
Conditional	
Group: 50	Elements: N/A

User Option (Usage): Used

Segment Group Summary:

<u>Pos</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Segment Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Rep</u>	<u>Usage</u>
2000	LOC	PLACE/LOCATION IDENTIFICATION	M	1	Must use
2010	DTM	DATE/TIME/PERIOD	C	5	Used

LOC PLACE/LOCATION IDENTIFICATION

Pos: 2000	Max: 1
Mandatory	
Group: 50	Elements: 5

User Option (Usage): Must use

Function: To identify a place or a location and/or related locations.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
LOC010	3227	Location function code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
		Description: Code identifying the function of a location. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 231)				
LOC020	C517	LOCATION IDENTIFICATION	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Identification of a location by code or name.				
LOC020-010	3225	Location name code	C	an	1/25	Used
		Description: Code specifying the name of the location.				
LOC020-020	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)				
LOC020-030	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)				
LOC020-040	3224	Location name	C	an	1/256	Used
		Description: Name of the location.				
LOC030	C519	RELATED LOCATION ONE IDENTIFICATION	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Identification the first related location by code or name.				
LOC030-010	3223	First related location name code	C	an	1/25	Used
		Description: Code specifying first related location.				
LOC030-020	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)				
LOC030-030	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)				
LOC030-040	3222	First related location name	C	an	1/70	Used
		Description: Name of first related location.				
LOC040	C553	RELATED LOCATION TWO IDENTIFICATION	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Identification of second related location by code or name.				

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
LOC040-010	3233	Second related location name code	C	an	1/25	Used
		Description: Code specifying the second related location.				
LOC040-020	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list.				
		All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)				
LOC040-030	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list.				
		All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)				
LOC040-040	3232	Second related location name	C	an	1/70	Used
		Description: Name of the second related location.				
LOC050	5479	Relation code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying a relation.				

DTM DATE/TIME/PERIOD

Pos: 2010	Max: 5
Conditional	
Group: 50	Elements: 1

User Option (Usage): Used

Function: To specify date, and/or time, or period.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
DTM010	C507	DATE/TIME/PERIOD	M	Comp		Must use
Description: Date and/or time, or period relevant to the specified date/time/period type.						
DTM010-010	2005	Date or time or period function code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
Description: Code qualifying the function of a date, time or period. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 739)						
DTM010-020	2380	Date or time or period value	C	an	1/35	Used
Description: The value of a date, a date and time, a time or of a period in a specified representation.						
DTM010-030	2379	Date or time or period format code	C	an	1/3	Used
Description: Code specifying the representation of a date, time or period. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 76)						

Segment Group 51

Pos: 2020	Repeat: 5
Conditional	
Group: 51	Elements: N/A

User Option (Usage): Used

Segment Group Summary:

<u>Pos</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Segment Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Rep</u>	<u>Usage</u>
2030	TOD	TERMS OF DELIVERY OR TRANSPORT	M	1	Must use
2040	LOC	PLACE/LOCATION IDENTIFICATION	C	2	Used

TOD TERMS OF DELIVERY OR TRANSPORT

Pos: 2030	Max: 1
Mandatory	
Group: 51	Elements: 3

User Option (Usage): Must use

Function: To specify terms of delivery or transport.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
TOD010	4055	Delivery or transport terms function code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the function of delivery or transport terms. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 6)				
TOD020	4215	Transport charges payment method code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the payment method for transport charges. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 29)				
TOD030	C100	TERMS OF DELIVERY OR TRANSPORT	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Terms of delivery or transport code from a specified source.				
TOD030-010	4053	Delivery or transport terms description code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the delivery or transport terms. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 2)				
TOD030-020	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)				
TOD030-030	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)				
TOD030-040	4052	Delivery or transport terms description	C	an	1/70	Used
		Description: Free form description of delivery or transport terms.				
TOD030-050	4052	Delivery or transport terms description	C	an	1/70	Used
		Description: Free form description of delivery or transport terms.				

LOC PLACE/LOCATION IDENTIFICATION

Pos: 2040	Max: 2
Conditional	
Group: 51	Elements: 5

User Option (Usage): Used

Function: To identify a place or a location and/or related locations.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
LOC010	3227	Location function code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
		Description: Code identifying the function of a location. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 231)				
LOC020	C517	LOCATION IDENTIFICATION	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Identification of a location by code or name.				
LOC020-010	3225	Location name code	C	an	1/25	Used
		Description: Code specifying the name of the location.				
LOC020-020	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)				
LOC020-030	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)				
LOC020-040	3224	Location name	C	an	1/256	Used
		Description: Name of the location.				
LOC030	C519	RELATED LOCATION ONE IDENTIFICATION	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Identification the first related location by code or name.				
LOC030-010	3223	First related location name code	C	an	1/25	Used
		Description: Code specifying first related location.				
LOC030-020	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)				
LOC030-030	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)				
LOC030-040	3222	First related location name	C	an	1/70	Used
		Description: Name of first related location.				
LOC040	C553	RELATED LOCATION TWO IDENTIFICATION	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Identification of second related location by code or name.				

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
LOC040-010	3233	Second related location name code	C	an	1/25	Used
		Description: Code specifying the second related location.				
LOC040-020	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list.				
		All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)				
LOC040-030	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list.				
		All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)				
LOC040-040	3232	Second related location name	C	an	1/70	Used
		Description: Name of the second related location.				
LOC050	5479	Relation code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying a relation.				

Segment Group 52

Pos: 2050	Repeat: 10
Conditional	
Group: 52	Elements: N/A

User Option (Usage): Used

Segment Group Summary:

<u>Pos</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Segment Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Rep</u>	<u>Usage</u>
2060	EQD	EQUIPMENT DETAILS	M	1	Must use
2070	HAN	HANDLING INSTRUCTIONS	C	5	Used
2080	MEA	MEASUREMENTS	C	5	Used
2090	FTX	FREE TEXT	C	5	Used

EQD EQUIPMENT DETAILS

Pos: 2060	Max: 1
Mandatory	
Group: 52	Elements: 6

User Option (Usage): Must use
Function: To identify a unit of equipment.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
EQD010	8053	Equipment type code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
Description: Code qualifying a type of equipment. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 58)						
EQD020	C237	EQUIPMENT IDENTIFICATION	C	Comp		Used
Description: Marks (letters/numbers) identifying equipment.						
EQD020-010	8260	Equipment identifier	C	an	1/17	Used
Description: To identify equipment.						
EQD020-020	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)						
EQD020-030	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)						
EQD020-040	3207	Country name code	C	an	1/3	Used
Description: Identification of the name of the country or other geographical entity as defined in ISO 3166-1.						
EQD030	C224	EQUIPMENT SIZE AND TYPE	C	Comp		Used
Description: Code and or name identifying size and type of equipment. Code preferred.						
EQD030-010	8155	Equipment size and type description code	C	an	1/10	Used
Description: Code specifying the size and type of equipment. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 45)						
EQD030-020	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)						
EQD030-030	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)						
EQD030-040	8154	Equipment size and type description	C	an	1/35	Used
Description: Free form description of the size and type of equipment.						
EQD040	8077	Equipment supplier code	C	an	1/3	Used

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
		Description: Code specifying the party that is the supplier of the equipment. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 7)				
EQD050	8249	Equipment status code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the status of equipment. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 14)				
EQD060	8169	Full or empty indicator code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code indicating whether an object is full or empty. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 8)				

HAN HANDLING INSTRUCTIONS

Pos: 2070	Max: 5
Conditional	
Group: 52	Elements: 2

User Option (Usage): Used

Function: To specify handling and where necessary, notify hazards.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
HAN010	C524	HANDLING INSTRUCTIONS	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Instruction for the handling of goods, products or articles in shipment, storage etc.				
HAN010-010	4079	Handling instruction description code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying a handling instruction. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 3)				
HAN010-020	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)				
HAN010-030	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)				
HAN010-040	4078	Handling instruction description	C	an	1/70	Used
		Description: Free form description of a handling instruction.				
HAN020	C218	HAZARDOUS MATERIAL	C	Comp		Used
		Description: To specify a hazardous material.				
HAN020-010	7419	Hazardous material category name code	C	an	1/7	Used
		Description: Code specifying a kind of hazard for a material.				
HAN020-020	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)				
HAN020-030	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)				
HAN020-040	7418	Hazardous material category name	C	an	1/35	Used
		Description: Name of a kind of hazard for a material.				

MEA MEASUREMENTS

Pos: 2080	Max: 5
Conditional	
Group: 52	Elements: 4

User Option (Usage): Used

Function: To specify physical measurements, including dimension tolerances, weights and counts.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
MEA010	6311	Measurement purpose code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
Description: Code qualifying the purpose of the measurement. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 101)						
MEA020	C502	MEASUREMENT DETAILS	C	Comp		Used
Description: Identification of measurement type.						
MEA020-010	6313	Measured attribute code	C	an	1/3	Used
Description: Code specifying the attribute measured. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 231)						
MEA020-020	6321	Measurement significance code	C	an	1/3	Used
Description: Code specifying the significance of a measurement. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 12)						
MEA020-030	6155	Non-discrete measurement name code	C	an	1/17	Used
Description: Code specifying the name of a non-discrete measurement. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 48)						
MEA020-040	6154	Non-discrete measurement name	C	an	1/70	Used
Description: Name of a non-discrete measurement.						
MEA030	C174	VALUE/RANGE	C	Comp		Used
Description: Measurement value and relevant minimum and maximum values of the measurement range.						
MEA030-010	6411	Measurement unit code	M	an	1/3	Must use
Description: Code specifying the unit of measurement.						
MEA030-020	6314	Measurement value	C	an	1/18	Used
Description: To specify the value of a measurement.						
MEA030-030	6162	Range minimum value	C	n	1/18	Used
Description: To specify the minimum value of a range.						
MEA030-040	6152	Range maximum value	C	n	1/18	Used
Description: To specify the maximum value of a range.						
MEA030-050	6432	Significant digits quantity	C	n	1/2	Used
Description: Count of the number of significant digits.						
MEA040	7383	Surface or layer code	C	an	1/3	Used

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
------------	------------	---------------------	---------------	-------------	----------------	--------------

Description: Code specifying the surface or layer of an object.
All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 33)

FTX FREE TEXT

Pos: 2090	Max: 5
Conditional	
Group: 52	Elements: 6

User Option (Usage): Used

Function: To provide free form or coded text information.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
FTX010	4451	Text subject code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
Description: Code qualifying the subject of the text.						
All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 352)						
FTX020	4453	Free text function code	C	an	1/3	Used
Description: Code specifying the function of free text.						
All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 7)						
FTX030	C107	TEXT REFERENCE	C	Comp		Used
Description: Coded reference to a standard text and its source.						
FTX030-010	4441	Free text value code	M	an	1/17	Must use
Description: Code specifying free form text.						
FTX030-020	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list.						
All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)						
FTX030-030	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list.						
All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)						
FTX040	C108	TEXT LITERAL	C	Comp		Used
Description: Free text; one to five lines.						
FTX040-010	4440	Free text value	M	an	1/512	Must use
Description: Free form text.						
FTX040-020	4440	Free text value	C	an	1/512	Used
Description: Free form text.						
FTX040-030	4440	Free text value	C	an	1/512	Used
Description: Free form text.						
FTX040-040	4440	Free text value	C	an	1/512	Used
Description: Free form text.						
FTX040-050	4440	Free text value	C	an	1/512	Used
Description: Free form text.						
FTX050	3453	Language name code	C	an	1/3	Used
Description: Code specifying the language name.						

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
FTX060	4447	Free text format code	C	an	1/3	Used

Description: Code specifying the format of free text.

All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 11)

Segment Group 53

Pos: 2100	Repeat: 100
Conditional	
Group: 53	Elements: N/A

User Option (Usage): Used

Segment Group Summary:

<u>Pos</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Segment Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Rep</u>	<u>Usage</u>
2110	SCC	SCHEDULING CONDITIONS	M	1	Must use
2120	FTX	FREE TEXT	C	5	Used
2130	RFF	REFERENCE	C	5	Used
2140		Segment Group 54	C	10	Used

SCC SCHEDULING CONDITIONS

Pos: 2110	Max: 1
Mandatory	
Group: 53	Elements: 3

User Option (Usage): Must use

Function: To specify scheduling conditions.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
SCC010	4017	Delivery plan commitment level code	M	an	1/3	Must use
<p>Description: Code specifying the level of commitment to a delivery plan. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 23)</p>						
SCC020	4493	Delivery instruction code	C	an	1/3	Used
<p>Description: Code specifying a delivery instruction. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 12)</p>						
SCC030	C329	PATTERN DESCRIPTION	C	Comp		Used
<p>Description: Shipment, delivery or production interval pattern and timing.</p>						
SCC030-010	2013	Frequency code	C	an	1/3	Used
<p>Description: Code specifying the rate of recurrence. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 14)</p>						
SCC030-020	2015	Despatch pattern code	C	an	1/3	Used
<p>Description: Code specifying a despatch pattern. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 48)</p>						
SCC030-030	2017	Despatch pattern timing code	C	an	1/3	Used
<p>Description: Code specifying a set of dates/times within a despatch pattern. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 10)</p>						

FTX FREE TEXT

Pos: 2120	Max: 5
Conditional	
Group: 53	Elements: 6

User Option (Usage): Used

Function: To provide free form or coded text information.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
FTX010	4451	Text subject code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
Description: Code qualifying the subject of the text.						
All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 352)						
FTX020	4453	Free text function code	C	an	1/3	Used
Description: Code specifying the function of free text.						
All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 7)						
FTX030	C107	TEXT REFERENCE	C	Comp		Used
Description: Coded reference to a standard text and its source.						
FTX030-010	4441	Free text value code	M	an	1/17	Must use
Description: Code specifying free form text.						
FTX030-020	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list.						
All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)						
FTX030-030	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list.						
All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)						
FTX040	C108	TEXT LITERAL	C	Comp		Used
Description: Free text; one to five lines.						
FTX040-010	4440	Free text value	M	an	1/512	Must use
Description: Free form text.						
FTX040-020	4440	Free text value	C	an	1/512	Used
Description: Free form text.						
FTX040-030	4440	Free text value	C	an	1/512	Used
Description: Free form text.						
FTX040-040	4440	Free text value	C	an	1/512	Used
Description: Free form text.						
FTX040-050	4440	Free text value	C	an	1/512	Used
Description: Free form text.						
FTX050	3453	Language name code	C	an	1/3	Used
Description: Code specifying the language name.						

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
FTX060	4447	Free text format code	C	an	1/3	Used

Description: Code specifying the format of free text.

All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 11)

RFF REFERENCE

Pos: 2130	Max: 5
Conditional	
Group: 53	Elements: 1

User Option (Usage): Used

Function: To specify a reference.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
RFF010	C506	REFERENCE	M	Comp		Must use
Description: Identification of a reference.						
RFF010-010	1153	Reference code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
Description: Code qualifying a reference.						
All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 760)						
RFF010-020	1154	Reference identifier	C	an	1/70	Used
Description: Identifies a reference.						
RFF010-030	1156	Document line identifier	C	an	1/6	Used
Description: To identify a line of a document.						
RFF010-040	4000	Reference version identifier	C	an	1/35	Used
Description: To identify the version of a reference.						
RFF010-050	1060	Revision identifier	C	an	1/6	Used
Description: To identify a revision.						

Segment Group 54

Pos: 2140	Repeat: 10
Conditional	
Group: 54	Elements: N/A

User Option (Usage): Used

Segment Group Summary:

<u>Pos</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Segment Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Rep</u>	<u>Usage</u>
2150	QTY	QUANTITY	M	1	Must use
2160	DTM	DATE/TIME/PERIOD	C	5	Used

QTY QUANTITY

Pos: 2150	Max: 1
Mandatory	
Group: 54	Elements: 1

User Option (Usage): Must use

Function: To specify a pertinent quantity.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
QTY010	C186	QUANTITY DETAILS	M	Comp		Must use
Description: Quantity information in a transaction, qualified when relevant.						
QTY010-010	6063	Quantity type code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
Description: Code qualifying the type of quantity.						
All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 450)						
QTY010-020	6060	Quantity	M	an	1/35	Must use
Description: Alphanumeric representation of a quantity.						
QTY010-030	6411	Measurement unit code	C	an	1/3	Used
Description: Code specifying the unit of measurement.						

DTM DATE/TIME/PERIOD

Pos: 2160	Max: 5
Conditional	
Group: 54	Elements: 1

User Option (Usage): Used

Function: To specify date, and/or time, or period.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
DTM010	C507	DATE/TIME/PERIOD	M	Comp		Must use
Description: Date and/or time, or period relevant to the specified date/time/period type.						
DTM010-010	2005	Date or time or period function code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
Description: Code qualifying the function of a date, time or period. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 739)						
DTM010-020	2380	Date or time or period value	C	an	1/35	Used
Description: The value of a date, a date and time, a time or of a period in a specified representation.						
DTM010-030	2379	Date or time or period format code	C	an	1/3	Used
Description: Code specifying the representation of a date, time or period. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 76)						

Segment Group 55

Pos: 2170	Repeat: 999
Conditional	
Group: 55	Elements: N/A

User Option (Usage): Used

Segment Group Summary:

<u>Pos</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Segment Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Rep</u>	<u>Usage</u>
2180	RCS	REQUIREMENTS AND CONDITIONS	M	1	Must use
2190	RFF	REFERENCE	C	5	Used
2200	DTM	DATE/TIME/PERIOD	C	5	Used
2210	FTX	FREE TEXT	C	99999	Used

RCS REQUIREMENTS AND CONDITIONS

Pos: 2180	Max: 1
Mandatory	
Group: 55	Elements: 4

User Option (Usage): Must use

Function: To specify sector/subject requirements and conditions.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
RCS010	7293	Sector area identification code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
		Description: Code qualifying identification of a subject area. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 26)				
RCS020	C550	REQUIREMENT/CONDITION IDENTIFICATION	C	Comp		Used
		Description: To identify the specific rule/condition requirement.				
RCS020-010	7295	Requirement or condition description identifier	M	an	1/17	Must use
		Description: Code specifying a requirement or condition. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 13)				
RCS020-020	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)				
RCS020-030	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)				
RCS020-040	7294	Requirement or condition description	C	an	1/35	Used
		Description: Free form description of a requirement or condition.				
RCS030	1229	Action request/notification description code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the action to be taken or already taken. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 110)				
RCS040	3207	Country name code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Identification of the name of the country or other geographical entity as defined in ISO 3166-1.				

RFF REFERENCE

Pos: 2190	Max: 5
Conditional	
Group: 55	Elements: 1

User Option (Usage): Used

Function: To specify a reference.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
RFF010	C506	REFERENCE	M	Comp		Must use
Description: Identification of a reference.						
RFF010-010	1153	Reference code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
Description: Code qualifying a reference.						
All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 760)						
RFF010-020	1154	Reference identifier	C	an	1/70	Used
Description: Identifies a reference.						
RFF010-030	1156	Document line identifier	C	an	1/6	Used
Description: To identify a line of a document.						
RFF010-040	4000	Reference version identifier	C	an	1/35	Used
Description: To identify the version of a reference.						
RFF010-050	1060	Revision identifier	C	an	1/6	Used
Description: To identify a revision.						

DTM DATE/TIME/PERIOD

Pos: 2200	Max: 5
Conditional	
Group: 55	Elements: 1

User Option (Usage): Used

Function: To specify date, and/or time, or period.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
DTM010	C507	DATE/TIME/PERIOD	M	Comp		Must use
Description: Date and/or time, or period relevant to the specified date/time/period type.						
DTM010-010	2005	Date or time or period function code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
Description: Code qualifying the function of a date, time or period. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 739)						
DTM010-020	2380	Date or time or period value	C	an	1/35	Used
Description: The value of a date, a date and time, a time or of a period in a specified representation.						
DTM010-030	2379	Date or time or period format code	C	an	1/3	Used
Description: Code specifying the representation of a date, time or period. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 76)						

FTX FREE TEXT

Pos: 2210	Max: 99999
Conditional	
Group: 55	Elements: 6

User Option (Usage): Used

Function: To provide free form or coded text information.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
FTX010	4451	Text subject code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
		Description: Code qualifying the subject of the text. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 352)				
FTX020	4453	Free text function code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the function of free text. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 7)				
FTX030	C107	TEXT REFERENCE	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Coded reference to a standard text and its source.				
FTX030-010	4441	Free text value code	M	an	1/17	Must use
		Description: Code specifying free form text.				
FTX030-020	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)				
FTX030-030	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)				
FTX040	C108	TEXT LITERAL	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Free text; one to five lines.				
FTX040-010	4440	Free text value	M	an	1/512	Must use
		Description: Free form text.				
FTX040-020	4440	Free text value	C	an	1/512	Used
		Description: Free form text.				
FTX040-030	4440	Free text value	C	an	1/512	Used
		Description: Free form text.				
FTX040-040	4440	Free text value	C	an	1/512	Used
		Description: Free form text.				
FTX040-050	4440	Free text value	C	an	1/512	Used
		Description: Free form text.				
FTX050	3453	Language name code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the language name.				

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
FTX060	4447	Free text format code	C	an	1/3	Used

Description: Code specifying the format of free text.

All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 11)

Segment Group 56

Pos: 2220	Repeat: 10
Conditional	
Group: 56	Elements: N/A

User Option (Usage): Used

Segment Group Summary:

<u>Pos</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Segment Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Rep</u>	<u>Usage</u>
2230	STG	STAGES	M	1	Must use
2240		Segment Group 57	C	3	Used

STG STAGES

Pos: 2230	Max: 1
Mandatory	
Group: 56	Elements: 3

User Option (Usage): Must use

Function: To provide information related to the kind of stage in a process, the number of stages and the actual stage.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
STG010	9421	Process stage code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
		Description: Code qualifying a stage in a process. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 1)				
STG020	6426	Process stages quantity	C	n	1/2	Used
		Description: Count of the number of process stages.				
STG030	6428	Process stages actual quantity	C	n	1/2	Used
		Description: Count of the actual number of process stages.				

Segment Group 57

Pos: 2240	Repeat: 3
Conditional	
Group: 57	Elements: N/A

User Option (Usage): Used

Segment Group Summary:

<u>Pos</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Segment Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Rep</u>	<u>Usage</u>
2250	QTY	QUANTITY	M	1	Must use
2260	MOA	MONETARY AMOUNT	C	1	Used

QTY QUANTITY

Pos: 2250	Max: 1
Mandatory	
Group: 57	Elements: 1

User Option (Usage): Must use

Function: To specify a pertinent quantity.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
QTY010	C186	QUANTITY DETAILS	M	Comp		Must use
Description: Quantity information in a transaction, qualified when relevant.						
QTY010-010	6063	Quantity type code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
Description: Code qualifying the type of quantity. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 450)						
QTY010-020	6060	Quantity	M	an	1/35	Must use
Description: Alphanumeric representation of a quantity.						
QTY010-030	6411	Measurement unit code	C	an	1/3	Used
Description: Code specifying the unit of measurement.						

MOA MONETARY AMOUNT

Pos: 2260	Max: 1
Conditional	
Group: 57	Elements: 1

User Option (Usage): Used

Function: To specify a monetary amount.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
MOA010	C516	MONETARY AMOUNT	M	Comp		Must use
Description: Amount of goods or services stated as a monetary amount in a specified currency.						
MOA010-010	5025	Monetary amount type code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
Description: Code qualifying the type of monetary amount. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 525)						
MOA010-020	5004	Monetary amount	C	n	1/35	Used
Description: To specify a monetary amount.						
MOA010-030	6345	Currency identification code	C	an	1/3	Used
Description: Code specifying a monetary unit.						
MOA010-040	6343	Currency type code qualifier	C	an	1/3	Used
Description: Code qualifying the type of currency. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 18)						
MOA010-050	4405	Status description code	C	an	1/3	Used
Description: Code specifying a status. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 116)						

Segment Group 58

Pos: 2270	Repeat: 999
Conditional	
Group: 58	Elements: N/A

User Option (Usage): Used

Segment Group Summary:

<u>Pos</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Segment Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Rep</u>	<u>Usage</u>
2280	DGS	DANGEROUS GOODS	M	1	Must use
2290	FTX	FREE TEXT	C	5	Used
2300		Segment Group 59	C	99	Used

DGS DANGEROUS GOODS

Pos: 2280	Max: 1
Mandatory	
Group: 58	Elements: 13

User Option (Usage): Must use
Function: To identify dangerous goods.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
DGS010	8273	Dangerous goods regulations code	C	an	1/3	Used
Description: Code specifying a dangerous goods regulation. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 17)						
DGS020	C205	HAZARD CODE	C	Comp		Used
Description: The identification of the dangerous goods in code.						
DGS020-010	8351	Hazard identification code	M	an	1/7	Must use
Description: Code identifying a hazard.						
DGS020-020	8078	Additional hazard classification identifier	C	an	1/7	Used
Description: To identify an additional hazard classification.						
DGS020-030	8092	Hazard code version identifier	C	an	1/10	Used
Description: To identify the version number of a hazard code.						
DGS030	C234	UNDG INFORMATION	C	Comp		Used
Description: Information on dangerous goods, taken from the United Nations Dangerous Goods classification.						
DGS030-010	7124	United Nations Dangerous Goods (UNDG) identifier	C	n	4/4	Used
Description: The unique serial number assigned within the United Nations to substances and articles contained in a list of the dangerous goods most commonly carried.						
DGS030-020	7088	Dangerous goods flashpoint value	C	an	1/8	Used
Description: To specify the value of the flashpoint of dangerous goods.						
DGS040	C223	DANGEROUS GOODS SHIPMENT FLASHPOINT	C	Comp		Used
Description: Temperature at which a vapor can be ignited as per ISO 1523/73.						
DGS040-010	7106	Shipment flashpoint value	C	n	3/3	Used
Description: To specify the value of the flashpoint of a shipment.						
DGS040-020	6411	Measurement unit code	C	an	1/3	Used
Description: Code specifying the unit of measurement.						
DGS050	8339	Packaging danger level code	C	an	1/3	Used
Description: Code specifying the level of danger for which the packaging must cater. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 3)						
DGS060	8364	Emergency procedure for ships	C	an	1/6	Used

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u> identifier	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
		Description: To identify the emergency procedure number for ships transporting dangerous goods. Synonym: EMS Number.				
DGS070	8410	Hazard medical first aid guide identifier	C	an	1/4	Used
		Description: To identify a Medical First Aid Guide (MFAG) for hazardous goods.				
DGS080	8126	Transport emergency card identifier	C	an	1/10	Used
		Description: To identify a transport emergency (TREM) card.				
DGS090	C235	HAZARD IDENTIFICATION PLACARD DETAILS	C	Comp		Used
		Description: These numbers appear on the hazard identification placard required on the means of transport.				
DGS090-010	8158	Orange hazard placard upper part identifier	C	an	1/4	Used
		Description: To specify the identity number for the upper part of the orange hazard placard required on the means of transport.				
DGS090-020	8186	Orange hazard placard lower part identifier	C	an	4/4	Used
		Description: To specify the identity number for the lower part of the orange hazard placard required on the means of transport.				
DGS100	C236	DANGEROUS GOODS LABEL	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Markings identifying the type of hazardous goods and similar information.				
DGS100-010	8246	Dangerous goods marking identifier	C	an	1/4	Used
		Description: To identify the marking of dangerous goods.				
DGS100-020	8246	Dangerous goods marking identifier	C	an	1/4	Used
		Description: To identify the marking of dangerous goods.				
DGS100-030	8246	Dangerous goods marking identifier	C	an	1/4	Used
		Description: To identify the marking of dangerous goods.				
DGS110	8255	Packing instruction type code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying a type of packing instruction.				
DGS120	8325	Hazardous means of transport category code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the category of means of transport for carrying hazardous goods. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 9)				
DGS130	8211	Hazardous cargo transport authorisation code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the authorisation for the transportation of hazardous cargo.				

FTX FREE TEXT

Pos: 2290	Max: 5
Conditional	
Group: 58	Elements: 6

User Option (Usage): Used

Function: To provide free form or coded text information.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
FTX010	4451	Text subject code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
<p>Description: Code qualifying the subject of the text. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 352)</p>						
FTX020	4453	Free text function code	C	an	1/3	Used
<p>Description: Code specifying the function of free text. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 7)</p>						
FTX030	C107	TEXT REFERENCE	C	Comp		Used
<p>Description: Coded reference to a standard text and its source.</p>						
FTX030-010	4441	Free text value code	M	an	1/17	Must use
<p>Description: Code specifying free form text.</p>						
FTX030-020	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
<p>Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)</p>						
FTX030-030	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
<p>Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)</p>						
FTX040	C108	TEXT LITERAL	C	Comp		Used
<p>Description: Free text; one to five lines.</p>						
FTX040-010	4440	Free text value	M	an	1/512	Must use
<p>Description: Free form text.</p>						
FTX040-020	4440	Free text value	C	an	1/512	Used
<p>Description: Free form text.</p>						
FTX040-030	4440	Free text value	C	an	1/512	Used
<p>Description: Free form text.</p>						
FTX040-040	4440	Free text value	C	an	1/512	Used
<p>Description: Free form text.</p>						
FTX040-050	4440	Free text value	C	an	1/512	Used
<p>Description: Free form text.</p>						
FTX050	3453	Language name code	C	an	1/3	Used
<p>Description: Code specifying the language name.</p>						

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
FTX060	4447	Free text format code	C	an	1/3	Used

Description: Code specifying the format of free text.

All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 11)

Segment Group 59

Pos: 2300	Repeat: 99
Conditional	
Group: 59	Elements: N/A

User Option (Usage): Used

Segment Group Summary:

<u>Pos</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Segment Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Rep</u>	<u>Usage</u>
2310	CTA	CONTACT INFORMATION	M	1	Must use
2320	COM	COMMUNICATION CONTACT	C	5	Used

CTA CONTACT INFORMATION

Pos: 2310	Max: 1
Mandatory	
Group: 59	Elements: 2

User Option (Usage): Must use

Function: To identify a person or a department to whom communication should be directed.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
CTA010	3139	Contact function code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the function of a contact (e.g. department or person). All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 96)				
CTA020	C056	DEPARTMENT OR EMPLOYEE DETAILS	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Code and/or name of a department or employee. Code preferred.				
CTA020-010	3413	Department or employee name code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code specifying the name of a department or employee.				
CTA020-020	3412	Department or employee name	C	an	1/35	Used
		Description: Name of a department or employee.				

COM COMMUNICATION CONTACT

Pos: 2320	Max: 5
Conditional	
Group: 59	Elements: 1

User Option (Usage): Used

Function: To identify a communication number of a department or a person to whom communication should be directed.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
COM010	C076	COMMUNICATION CONTACT	M	Comp		Must use
Description: Communication number of a department or employee in a specified channel.						
COM010-010	3148	Communication address identifier	M	an	1/512	Must use
Description: To identify a communication address.						
COM010-020	3155	Communication address code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
Description: Code qualifying the communication address.						
All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 38)						

UNS SECTION CONTROL

Pos: 2330	Max: 1
Mandatory	
Group: N/A	Elements: 1

User Option (Usage): Must use

Function: To separate header, detail and summary sections of a message.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
UNS010	0081	Section identification	M	a	1/1	Must use

Description: Identification of the separation of sections of a message.

All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 2)

Notes:

1. To be used by message designers only when required to avoid ambiguities.

MOA MONETARY AMOUNT

Pos: 2340	Max: 99
Conditional	
Group: N/A	Elements: 1

User Option (Usage): Used

Function: To specify a monetary amount.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
MOA010	C516	MONETARY AMOUNT	M	Comp		Must use
Description: Amount of goods or services stated as a monetary amount in a specified currency.						
MOA010-010	5025	Monetary amount type code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
Description: Code qualifying the type of monetary amount. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 525)						
MOA010-020	5004	Monetary amount	C	n	1/35	Used
Description: To specify a monetary amount.						
MOA010-030	6345	Currency identification code	C	an	1/3	Used
Description: Code specifying a monetary unit.						
MOA010-040	6343	Currency type code qualifier	C	an	1/3	Used
Description: Code qualifying the type of currency. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 18)						
MOA010-050	4405	Status description code	C	an	1/3	Used
Description: Code specifying a status. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 116)						

CNT CONTROL TOTAL

Pos: 2350	Max: 10
Conditional	
Group: N/A	Elements: 1

User Option (Usage): Used

Function: To provide control total.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
CNT010	C270	CONTROL	M	Comp		Must use
Description: Control total for checking integrity of a message or part of a message.						
CNT010-010	6069	Control total type code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
Description: Code qualifying the type of control of hash total.						
All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 57)						
CNT010-020	6066	Control total value	M	n	1/18	Must use
Description: To specify the value of a control quantity.						
CNT010-030	6411	Measurement unit code	C	an	1/3	Used
Description: Code specifying the unit of measurement.						

Segment Group 60

Pos: 2360	Repeat: 10
Conditional	
Group: 60	Elements: N/A

User Option (Usage): Used

Segment Group Summary:

<u>Pos</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Segment Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Rep</u>	<u>Usage</u>
2370	ALC	ALLOWANCE OR CHARGE	M	1	Must use
2380	ALI	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION	C	1	Used
2390	MOA	MONETARY AMOUNT	M	2	Must use

ALC ALLOWANCE OR CHARGE

Pos: 2370	Max: 1
Mandatory	
Group: 60	Elements: 5

User Option (Usage): Must use

Function: To identify allowance or charge details.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
ALC010	5463	Allowance or charge code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
		Description: Code qualifying an allowance or charge. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 24)				
ALC020	C552	ALLOWANCE/CHARGE INFORMATION	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Identification of allowance/charge information by number and/or code.				
ALC020-010	1230	Allowance or charge identifier	C	an	1/35	Used
		Description: To identify an allowance or charge.				
ALC020-020	5189	Allowance or charge identification code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the identification of an allowance or charge. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 70)				
ALC030	4471	Settlement means code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the means of settlement. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 38)				
ALC040	1227	Calculation sequence code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying a calculation sequence. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 9)				
ALC050	C214	SPECIAL SERVICES IDENTIFICATION	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Identification of a special service by a code from a specified source or by description.				
ALC050-010	7161	Special service description code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying a special service. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 292)				
ALC050-020	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)				
ALC050-030	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)				
ALC050-040	7160	Special service description	C	an	1/35	Used

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
ALC050-050	7160	Special service description Description: Free form description of a special service.	C	an	1/35	Used

ALI ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Pos: 2380	Max: 1
Conditional	
Group: 60	Elements: 7

User Option (Usage): Used

Function: To indicate that special conditions due to the origin, customs preference, fiscal or commercial factors are applicable.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
ALI010	3239	Country of origin name code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the name of the country of origin.				
ALI020	9213	Duty regime type code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying a type of duty regime. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 5)				
ALI030	4183	Special condition code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying a special condition. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 173)				
ALI040	4183	Special condition code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying a special condition. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 173)				
ALI050	4183	Special condition code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying a special condition. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 173)				
ALI060	4183	Special condition code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying a special condition. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 173)				
ALI070	4183	Special condition code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying a special condition. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 173)				

MOA MONETARY AMOUNT

Pos: 2390	Max: 2
Mandatory	
Group: 60	Elements: 1

User Option (Usage): Must use

Function: To specify a monetary amount.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
MOA010	C516	MONETARY AMOUNT	M	Comp		Must use
Description: Amount of goods or services stated as a monetary amount in a specified currency.						
MOA010-010	5025	Monetary amount type code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
Description: Code qualifying the type of monetary amount. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 525)						
MOA010-020	5004	Monetary amount	C	n	1/35	Used
Description: To specify a monetary amount.						
MOA010-030	6345	Currency identification code	C	an	1/3	Used
Description: Code specifying a monetary unit.						
MOA010-040	6343	Currency type code qualifier	C	an	1/3	Used
Description: Code qualifying the type of currency. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 18)						
MOA010-050	4405	Status description code	C	an	1/3	Used
Description: Code specifying a status. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 116)						

UNT MESSAGE TRAILER

Pos: 2400	Max: 1
Mandatory	
Group: N/A	Elements: 2

User Option (Usage): Must use

Function: To end and check the completeness of a message.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
UNT010	0074	Number of segments in a message	M	n	1/10	Must use
		Description: The number of segments in a message body, plus the message header segment and message trailer segment.				
UNT020	0062	Message reference number	M	an	1/14	Must use
		Description: Unique message reference assigned by the sender.				

Notes:

1. 0062, the value shall be identical to the value in 0062 in the corresponding UNH segment.